Oracle® Banking Origination Cloud Service

Current Account Origination User Guide



Release 14.7.3.0.0 F97861-01 February 2024

ORACLE

Oracle Banking Origination Cloud Service Current Account Origination User Guide, Release 14.7.3.0.0

F97861-01

Copyright © 2021, 2024, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

1 Overview

2 Initiating Current Account Opening Process

| 2.1 App | ication Entry Stage | 2-2 |
|----------|---|------|
| 2.1.1 | Applicant | 2-3 |
| 2.: | 1.1.1 For Individual Customer Type | 2-4 |
| 2.: | 1.1.2 For Small and Medium Business (SMB) Customer Type | 2-12 |
| 2.1.2 | Account Details | 2-17 |
| 2.1.3 | Stake Holder Details | 2-21 |
| 2.1.4 | Financial Details | 2-35 |
| 2.1.5 | Collateral Details | 2-41 |
| 2.1.6 | Nominee Details | 2-45 |
| 2.1.7 | Summary | 2-48 |
| 2.2 Ove | rdraft Limit Details Stage | 2-50 |
| 2.2.1 | Account Limit Details | 2-51 |
| 2.2.2 | Collateral Details | 2-53 |
| 2.2.3 | Advance against Uncollected Funds | 2-58 |
| 2.2.4 | Temporary Overdraft Limit | 2-59 |
| 2.2.5 | Summary | 2-60 |
| 2.3 App | lication Enrichment Stage | 2-62 |
| 2.3.1 | Interest Details | 2-62 |
| 2.3.2 | Advance against Uncollected Funds | 2-64 |
| 2.3.3 | Temporary Overdraft Limit | 2-65 |
| 2.3.4 | Summary | 2-66 |
| 2.4 Acco | punt Funding | 2-68 |
| 2.4.1 | Account Funding Details | 2-69 |
| 2.4.2 | Summary | 2-72 |
| 2.5 Und | erwriting Stage | 2-73 |
| 2.5.1 | Credit Rating Details | 2-73 |
| 2.5.2 | Valuation Details | 2-75 |
| 2.5.3 | Legal Opinion | 2-77 |
| 2.5.4 | Summary | 2-79 |
| 2.6 App | ication Assessment | 2-80 |



| 2.6.1 | Qualitative Scorecard | 2-81 |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-------|
| 2.6.2 | Assessment Details | 2-82 |
| 2.6.3 | Summary | 2-89 |
| 2.7 Manu | al Credit Assessment Stage | 2-91 |
| 2.7.1 | Manual Assessment | 2-91 |
| 2.7.2 | Summary | 2-94 |
| 2.8 Manu | al Credit Decision Stage | 2-96 |
| 2.8.1 | Manual Decision | 2-97 |
| 2.8.2 | Summary | 2-98 |
| 2.9 Acco | unt Parameter Setup Stage | 2-100 |
| 2.9.1 | Summary | 2-101 |
| 2.10 Sup | ervisor Application Approval Stage | 2-103 |
| 2.10.1 | Pricing Change Approval | 2-103 |
| 2.10.2 | Summary | 2-104 |
| 2.11 Offe | r Issue Stage | 2-106 |
| 2.11.1 | Assessment Summary | 2-106 |
| 2.11.2 | Offer Issue | 2-108 |
| 2.11.3 | Summary - Offer Issue | 2-109 |
| 2.12 Offe | r Accept / Reject Stage | 2-111 |
| 2.12.1 | Offer Accept / Reject | 2-111 |
| 2.12.2 | Summary - Offer Accept / Reject | 2-113 |
| 2.13 Pos | t Offer Amendment Stage | 2-114 |
| 2.13.1 | Post Offer Amendment | 2-115 |
| 2.13.2 | Summary | 2-116 |
| 2.14 App | lication Approval Stage | 2-118 |
| 2.14.1 | Collateral Perfection Details | 2-119 |
| 2.14.2 | Approval Details | 2-120 |
| 2.14.3 | Summary | 2-122 |
| | ual Retry Stage | 2-124 |
| 2.16 Acc | ount Funding | 2-124 |
| 2.16.1 | Account Funding Details | 2-125 |
| 2.16.2 | Summary | 2-128 |
| 2.17 Glob | bal Actions | 2-129 |
| 2.17.1 | Icon | 2-129 |
| 2.17.2 | Customer 360 | 2-130 |
| 2.17.3 | Application Information | 2-130 |
| 2.17.4 | Remarks | 2-133 |
| 2.17.5 | Documents | 2-133 |
| 2.17.6 | Advices | 2-136 |
| 2.17.7 | Condition and Convenants | 2-136 |
| 2.17.8 | Solicitor Details | 2-139 |



| 2.17.9 Clarification Details |
|------------------------------|
|------------------------------|

3 Simplified Application

4 Instant Current Account Origination Process

5 Error Codes and Messages

6 Advices

Index



Preface

This guide provides step-by-step instructions to open a current account.

- Purpose This topics decribes the current account opening process.
- Audience
- Documentation Accessibility
- Diversity and Inclusion
- Conventions
- Acronyms and Abbreviations
- Symbol and Icons
- Basic Actions
- Screenshot Disclaimer

Purpose

This topics decribes the current account opening process.

Welcome to the **Current Account Origination** user guide for Oracle Banking Origination. This document provides an overview of the Current Account Origination process and takes you through the various steps involved in handling all the necessary activities in the life cycle of a Current Account Origination.

Audience

This user guide is intended for the Relationship Managers (RMs) and Sales Officers in-charge of sourcing the Current Account Products from prospect and customer of the bank. This user guide is also intended for the other bank personas such as Bank Operations Manager, Account Opening Officers or Branch Managers who may handle the specific stages of the lifecycle of the Current Account Origination process based on the bank's internal operation and policies.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to

build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

| Convention | Meaning |
|------------|--|
| boldface | Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary. |
| italic | Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values. |
| monospace | Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter. |

Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations that you are likely to find in the manual are as follows:

Table Acronyms table

| Abbreviation | Description |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| DS | Data Segment |
| System | Oracle Banking Origination Module |
| OBA | Oracle Banking Accounts |
| ОВО | Oracle Banking Origination |

Symbol and Icons

| Table | Symbols an | d Icons - | Common |
|-------|------------|-----------|--------|
|-------|------------|-----------|--------|

| Symbol/Icon | Function |
|-------------|----------|
| J L | Minimize |
| ч г | |
| Г 7 | Maximize |
| L J | |
| X | Close |
| | |



| Symbol/Icon | Function |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Q | Perform Search |
| • | Open a list |
| + | Add a new record |
| • | Navigate to the previous record |
| • | Navigate to the next record |
| Q | Refresh |
| iiii | Calendar |
| Û | Alerts |

| Table (| (Cont.) S | ymbols and Icons - Common |
|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
|---------|-----------|---------------------------|

Basic Actions

| Table | Basic | Actions |
|-------|-------|---------|
| | | |

| Actions | Functions |
|-----------------------|--|
| Request Clarification | Used to raise a new clarification request. The system allows placing a request for clarification that is needed from the Customer to proceed ahead with the application. The clarification can be for any additional details, confirming specific information, the requirement for any additional document, and so on, from the customer. For more information on Request Clarification, refer to the section Request Clarification. |
| Back | Used to navigate to the previous data segment within a stage. |
| Next | Used to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. Users will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data. |
| Save & Close | Used to save the data captured, provided all the mandatory fields are captured and will be available in the My Task list for the user to continue later. |



Table (Cont.) Basic Actions

| Actions | Functions |
|---------|--|
| Cancel | Used to close the application without saving. This tasks appears in Free Task, once the transaction is canceled. |

Screenshot Disclaimer

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes.



1 Overview

This topic describes the information on the various features of the current account origination process.

Product Introduction

Oracle Banking Origination is the middle office banking solution with a comprehensive coverage of account opening processes of the below product for both Individual as well as Small and Medium Business type of customers:

- Saving Account
- Current Account
- Term Deposit Account
- Retail Loans Account

It is a Host-Agnostic solution

It enables banks to deliver the improved user experience for various bank persons such as Sales Officers, Relationship Manager, Account Opening Officers, Branch Supervisor/ Managers, Loan Officers, and Credit Officers and more, handling defined functions in the lifecycle of the various product origination.

The convenience of configuring appropriate stages and the respective data segments within each of these stages, which can be business-driven, is hosted and architectured by our new platform solution. The random access navigation between data segments within a given stage are with appropriate validations helps to enable the business user to capture apt information anytime during the account open process before created account in the Host. The new workflow supports capturing relevant documents, stage-wise, and the generation of advice and notifications dynamically.

The account opening request is initiated by authorized branch user or relationship managers or by approved bank agents, either through the traditional branch channel or through dedicated protocol services. These services are available on digital devices like tablets or mobiles. The account opening request can be initiated for both both new and existing customer types. Also, the system supports the processing of the account opening request from the customer directly received from the Self-Service Banking Channel (Oracle Banking Digital Experience) through the REST-based service APIs.

This user guide explains the workflow for the Current Account Origination process and further details the data that needs to capture in the data segment linked to the specific stages.



2 Initiating Current Account Opening Process

This topic describes the information on the defined stages through which the Current Account Application has to flow before it is ready to be sent to the Host for Account Creation.

As detailed in the **Operations User Guide**, the account opening applications of all product are initiated in the application initiation stage from the Product Catalogue. The Cart Operation in Product Catalogue allows to originate, Single or Multiple Product initiation. Once the current account product origination process is initiated either by a single product origination or multiple product selection, the process orchestrator generates the current account process reference number on submit of application initiation stage. The process orchestrator updates the record in the free task process for the 'Application Entry' stage and is referred to as task from the orchestrator perspective.

To acquire and edit respective stage:

1. From Home screen, click Tasks. Under Tasks, click Free Tasks. The Free Tasks screen is displayed.

| G | Refresh Or | Acquire | g Flow Diagram | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|------------|
| | Acquire & Edit | Priority 🗘 | Process Name 💲 | Process Reference Number 💲 | Application Number 💲 | Stage 🗘 | Application Date 💲 | Branch 🗘 | Customer N |
| | Acquire & | Medium | Retail Loan Originatio | 006VELN010017206 | 006APP000043472 | Account Approval | 18-03-30 | 006 | 006023875 |
| | Acquire & | Medium | Retail Loan Originatio | 006VELN010017207 | 006APP000043473 | Account Approval | 18-03-30 | 006 | 006023875 |
| | Acquire & | Medium | Retail Loan Originatio | 006VELN010017203 | 006APP000043469 | Account Approval | 18-03-30 | 006 | 006023875 |
| | Acquire & | Medium | Retail Loan Originatio | 006VELN010017201 | 006APP000043467 | Account Approval | 18-03-30 | 006 | 006023875 |
| | Acquire & | Medium | Retail Loan Originatio | 006VELN010017198 | 006APP000043464 | Account Approval | 18-03-30 | 006 | 006023875 |
| | Acquire & | Medium | Retail Loan Originatio | 006VELN010017194 | 006APP000043460 | Account Approval | 18-03-30 | 006 | 006023875 |
| | Acquire & | Medium | Retail Loan Originatio | 006VELN010017196 | 006APP000043462 | Account Approval | 18-03-30 | 006 | 006023875 |
| | Acquire & | Medium | Small and Medium Bu | 0065MBTD10003680 | 006APP000043449 | Account Funding | 18-03-30 | 006 | |
| | Acquire & | Medium | Term Deposit Originat | 006RPMTDA0003641 | 006APP000043404 | Application Entry | 18-03-30 | 006 | |

Figure 2-1 Free Tasks

 Click Acquire & Edit from the Actions column against the stage which user wants to update.

The Current Account Origination Process flow comprises of the below stages and the detailed information of the same is available in the below sections:

Application Entry Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to capture the required data in the Application Entry stage.

- Overdraft Limit Details Stage This topic describes the information on the various data segments to capture the required data for the Overdraft Limit Details stage.
- Application Enrichment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view and update the required data for the Application Enrichment stage.



Account Funding

This topic describes the process of initial funding of an account. This stage appears once the account is opened.

- Underwriting Stage
 This topic describes the information on the various data segments to access the credit rating and capture the required data for the Underwriting stage.
- Application Assessment

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to update the required data and assess the application in the Application Assessment stage.

Manual Credit Assessment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to assess the application manually in the Manual Credit Assessment stage.

• Manual Credit Decision Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to review and approve the application manually in the Manual Credit Decision stage.

Account Parameter Setup Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to setup the required account parameters in the Account Parameter Setup stage.

• Supervisor Application Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view and approve the price change in the Supervisor Application Approval stage.

Offer Issue Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to generate the offer in the Offer Issue stage.

Offer Accept / Reject Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to accept / reject the offer in the Offer Accept / Reject stage.

Post Offer Amendment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to request for amendment of overdraft in the Post Offer Amendment stage.

Application Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view the captured details and approve the application in the Application Approval stage

- Manual Retry Stage This topic describes the information on the various data segments on the Manual Retry stage.
- Account Funding

This topic describes the process of initial funding of an account. This stage appears once the account is opened.

• Global Actions This topic provides the detailed on the actions that can be performed in all stages.

2.1 Application Entry Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to capture the required data in the Application Entry stage.



Based on the access configuration, user can view the records in **Free Task**. In this stage user can capture the details that are required to open a current account. This stage is automatically submited on below conditions:

- If the bank level configuration for allowing the full application submission is set as Yes.
- If the user captures the required details in all the data segments of the Application Entry stage as part of the Application Initiation stage on clicking the Application button in the Product Details data segment.

To open Current Account Application Entry task:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- 2. Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Current Account Application Entry stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below sections for detailed information of each data segment.

Applicant

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the customer-related information for the application.

- Account Details
 This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and modify the account details.
- Stake Holder Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the stake holder details related information for the business.

Financial Details This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the financial details of a single customer or multiple customers in case of joint applicants.

Collateral Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit.

Nominee Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the details of the nominee for the account.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Entry Process.

2.1.1 Applicant

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the customer-related information for the application.

The **Applicant** data segment displays the details captured for the customer in the Application Initiate stage and allows updating further fields for supplementing the customer related information.

- For Individual Customer Type The topic describes the process to capture or edit customer information of Individual type of customer.
- For Small and Medium Business (SMB) Customer Type The topic describes the process to capture or edit customer information of Small and Medium Business type of customers.



2.1.1.1 For Individual Customer Type

The topic describes the process to capture or edit customer information of Individual type of customer.

To capture applicant details:

1. In the Current Application Entry stage, update the customer details in the Applicant data segment based on the respective customer type.

The Applicant - Individual screen displays.

| | Customer Inform | nation | | | | | | | | | | | Screet |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------|--------|
| ustomer Information | Customer Type | | | Number of Applica | VIS | | | | | | | | |
| ustomer Consent and | Individual | · · | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ccount Details | Add Customer | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| andate Details | Add customer | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| inancial Details | 60 | Andrew Kim M Date of Birth | C and | Mobile Number 8448030103 | | | | | D | | | | 7 |
| lominee Details | | Date of Birth 1990-05-24 | abc@h.com | 8448030103 | | | | | Lø | | | | ~ |
| terest Details | Role | | | Existing Customer | | | CIF Number | | | | | | |
| harge Details | Primary | Ŧ | | | | | 006002344 | | | Advances | Search | | |
| ccount Service Prefere | 1 Upload D | ocument to prepopular | te Customer Informati | on | | | | | | | | | |
| erms and Conditions | Title | | | First Name | | | Middle Name | | | Last Name | | | |
| | Mr. | * | | Andrew | | | KIm | | | Martin | | | |
| ummary | Suffix | * | | Name in Local Languag | • | | Gender Male | | × | Date of Birth May 24, 1991 | | | |
| | National ID | | | Resident Status | | | Country of Resid | ence | | Birth Country | | | |
| | | | | Resident Alien | * | | GB | | | GB | | | |
| | Birth Place | | | Nationality | | | Citizenship By Birth | | ¥ | Marital Status | | ¥ | |
| | Customer Segment | | | Customer Category | | | Preferred Langua | sge | | Preferred Cun | ency | | |
| | Emerging Afflue | nt 👻 | | INDIVIDUAL | | | English | | * | | | | |
| | Details of Special Ne | ed 🗸 | | Remarks For Special Ne Blind | ed | | Relationship Mar | vager ID | | Staff | | | |
| | Profession | Ŧ | | Blind Politically Exposed Pers | on (PEP) | | | | | | | | |
| | Select | Ŧ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Address | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | @ \$ | 61 | ion Address Carnet | Preterzed | E-mail: | | | | | | | | |
| | | New Street Chennal | | | Mobile: Phone Number: | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | EN GB | | | Fax: SWIFT BIC: | | | | | | | | |
| | Page 1 of | 1 (1 of 1 items) < | $(1) \rightarrow (1)$ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ Contact D | etails | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | + Add Contact | | | | Country | | | | | | | | |
| | Mobile Phone | | | | GB (+44) | 8448030163 | | | Preferre | Ē | \checkmark | | |
| | Communication Mode | | | | Email Id abcriph.com | | | | Preferre | | ~ | | |
| | Email | | | | abc@h.com | | | | | | Ť | | |
| | Signature | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Signature ID | | | signature | | Remarks | | | | | | Action © | |
| | 1 | | | | | Test Sig | nature1 | | | | | 1 1 | |
| | | 1 (1 + 4 1 (8 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + | | | | | | | | | | <i>v</i> | |
| | | 1 (1 of 1 items) < | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ID Details | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | + |
| | ID Type* 0 | | ID Statu | s* | Unique ID 😄 | Place Of Issu | • • | issue Date | Expiration Date | Preferred 0 | Remarks 🔅 | Action | 0 |
| | State Issued D | rivers License | + Availa | ble | - 20231229151269 | India | | May 2, 2010 | May 2, 2035 | | SSNRemarks | ı | Ü |
| | Page 1 of | 1 (1 of 1 items) < | \downarrow 1 \rightarrow \rightarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Supporting Do | rumont | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Supporting Do | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | To | otal Documents | | | | t Submitted | | | | Document Pending | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | No items to disp | lay. | | | | | | | | | | | + |
| | Page 1 (D | of 0 items) < 4 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Tax Decla | ration | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Form Type | | | Valid From | | Va | lid Till | | | | | | |
| | W8-BEN S | Standard | - | June 24, 2020 | Ē | | ecember 31, 2 | 2023 | <u>ا</u> | | | | |
| | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 200000000 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 2-2 Applicant - Individual



2. Specify the relevant details in data fields. The fields which are marked with asterisk are mandatory. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

For more information on the fields, refer to the field description table below:

| Field | Description | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Customer Type | Displays the customer type based on the product selected. | | | | | | |
| Number of Applicants | Displays the number of applicants added for the account. It gets auto calculated based on the number of applicants that are added by Add applicant . | | | | | | |
| Applicant Name <role></role> | Displays the name of the applicant. The applicant role is displayed adjacent to this field. | | | | | | |
| Date of Birth | Displays the date of birth of the applicant. | | | | | | |
| E-mail | Displays the e-mail ID of the applicant. | | | | | | |
| Mobile Number | Displays the mobile number of the applicant. | | | | | | |
| Edit | Click Edit to modify the existing customer details and address details. | | | | | | |
| | Click Save to save the modified details and click Cancel to cancel the modifications. | | | | | | |
| Add Customer | Click Add Customer to add another customer other than primary applicant. | | | | | | |
| Existing Customer | Select to indicate if customer is existing customer. | | | | | | |
| Role | Displays the applicant role. | | | | | | |
| | The first customer which is added while initiating an application is considered as primary applicant. | | | | | | |
| | By default the Primary Applicant option appears in this field. | | | | | | |
| | This field is enabled if you add customer other than the primary customer. | | | | | | |
| | The options that are selected in the Allowed Applicants Roles field of the Business Product Preferences data segment in the Business Product screen appear for selection. | | | | | | |
| | The avaliable options are: | | | | | | |
| | Joint Applicant | | | | | | |
| | Guarantor | | | | | | |
| | Guardian | | | | | | |
| | Custodian | | | | | | |
| CIF Number | Search and select the CIF number. | | | | | | |
| | This field appears for only existing customers. | | | | | | |
| Advanced Search | Click this button to perform party using advance parameters. For more information on advance search, refer the Advanced Search section below. | | | | | | |
| Title | Select the title of the applicant from the drop-down list. | | | | | | |
| First Name | Specify the first name of the applicant. | | | | | | |
| Middle Name | Specify the middle name of the applicant. | | | | | | |
| Last Name | Specify the last name of the applicant. | | | | | | |
| Suffix | Specify the suffix for the applicant. This options in this list appears based on the configured entity code in the Oracle Banking Party product. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Table 2-1 Customer Information - Individual – Field Description



| Field | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| Date of Birth | |
| Resident Status | Select the date of birth of the applicant. Select the residential status of the applicant from the drop-down list. Available options are: Non-Resident Alien Resident Alien Citizen |
| County of Residence | Search and select the country code of which the applicant is a resident. |
| Birth Place | Specify the birth place where the applicant has born. |
| Nationality | Search and select the country code where the applicant has nationality. |
| Citizenship By | Search and select the country code for which applicant has citizenship. |
| Marital Status | Select the marital status of the customer from the drop-down list. Available options are: |
| | Married Unmarried Legally Separated Widow |
| Customer Segment | Select the segment of the customer. Available options are: Emerging Affluent High Net worth Individuals Mass Affluent Ultra HNI |
| Customer Category | Select the category of the customer. |
| Preferred Language | Select the preferred language. |
| Preferred Currency | Select the preferred currency. |
| Details Of Special Need | Select the special need details. Available options are: Blindness Cerebral Palsy Low vision Locomotor disability Leprosy-cured Mental retardation Mental illness |
| | Hearing Impairment |
| Remarks For Special Need | Specify the remarks for the special need selected. |
| Relationship Manager ID | Search and select the Relationship Manager ID for the applicant. |
| Staff | Select the toggle to indicate if the customer is employee of the bank. |
| Profession | Select the profession of the customer. |
| Politically Exposed Person | Select to indicate if the customer are politically exposed person. |
| Insider | Select to indicate if he customer is insider. |

 Table 2-1
 (Cont.) Customer Information - Individual – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Address | This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is mandatory to add communication address of the applicant. Click |
| | Ŧ |
| | to add address details. |
| | Click |
| | : |
| | to perform below actions on the added address details, |
| | To view the address details, click View. To edit the address details, click Edit. |
| | To delete the address details, click Delete. |
| Address Type | Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list. Residential Address Communication Address |
| Location | Select and search the location. |
| Current Address | Select to indicate if you want to mark entered address as current address type. |
| Preferred Address | Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type. |
| Address From | Select the date from when you are connected with the given address. |
| Address To | Select the date till when you were connected with the given address. |
| Address | Specify the address to search for the already captured address. |
| | Based on the configuration, on entering a few letters, the system fetches the related address that is already captured. |
| | Based on the selection, the fields are fetched in the address section. |
| Address Line 1 | Specify the building name. |
| Address Line 2 | Specify the street name. |
| Address Line 3 | Specify the city or town name. |
| Country | Select and search the country code. |
| State / Country Sub Division | Specify the state or country sub division. This field appears based on the selected country code. |
| Zip Code / Post Code | Specify the zip or post code of the address. |
| Addition Info | In this section you can provide addition information. |
| Sub Department | Specify the sub department. |
| Department | Specify the department. |
| Building Number | Specify the building number. |
| Post Box | Specify the post box code. |
| District Name | Specify the district name. |
| Floor | Specify the floor number. |
| Room | Specify the room number. |
| Locality | Specify the locality. |
| Landmark | Specify the landmark. |

 Table 2-1
 (Cont.) Customer Information - Individual – Field Description



| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| Contact Name / Narrative | Specify the name of the contact person. |
| Contact Details | In this section you can provide digital contact details. |
| <communication mode=""></communication> | Select the communication mode from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Mobile Phone • Email |
| Country | Select the country along with international subscriber dialing code of the mobile phone from the drop-down list. The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code. This field appears only if you select the Mobile Phone option as communication mode. |
| Mobile Number | |
| Preferred | Specify the mobile number. Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number. |
| Action | You can edit or delete the added mobile details. |
| | |
| Email Id | Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode. |
| Preferred | Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID. |
| Action | You can edit or delete the added email details. |
| Signatures | In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer. Click to add upload signature. |
| | Click Add button to add the additional signatures. |
| | Click Cancel button to discard the added details. |
| | On Submit , signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party. |
| Upload Signature | Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system. PNG & JPEG file formats are supported. |
| Uploaded Signature | Displays the uploaded signature. |
| Remarks | Specify the remarks related to the signature. |
| Signature ID | Displays the Signature ID for the added signature. |
| Signature | Displays the added signature. |
| | |
| Remarks | Displays the remarks for the added signature. |

 Table 2-1
 (Cont.) Customer Information - Individual – Field Description

| Field | Description | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| Action | Click | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | to edit the added signatures | | | | | |
| | Click | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 面 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | to delete the added signatures. | | | | | |
| ID Details | You can add, view and edit the ID details in this section. | | | | | |
| | Click | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | + | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | to add ID details. | | | | | |
| ID Туре | Specify the ID type. | | | | | |
| | The available options are: | | | | | |
| | • ITIN | | | | | |
| | Driving License ATIN | | | | | |
| | • EIN | | | | | |
| | SIN | | | | | |
| | Passport | | | | | |
| | • SSN | | | | | |
| ID Status | Specify the status of the selected ID type. | | | | | |
| | The available options are: Verification Pending | | | | | |
| | Verification PendingApplied For | | | | | |
| | Available | | | | | |
| | Notice Received | | | | | |
| Unique ID | Specify the unique identification code of the selected type. You can enter the unique ID only if the ID Status is Available . | | | | | |
| Place Of Issue | Specify the place where the ID is issued to the user. | | | | | |
| Issue Date | Specify the date from which the ID is valid. | | | | | |
| Expiration Date | Specify the date till which the ID is valid. | | | | | |
| Preferred | Select to indicate whether added ID details are preferred among all others. | | | | | |
| | In case of multiple ID details, it is mandatory to mark any one of the ID details as Preferred. | | | | | |
| Remark | Specify the remark. | | | | | |

 Table 2-1
 (Cont.) Customer Information - Individual – Field Description



| Field | Description | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Action | Click | | | | | | |
| | B | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | to save the entered ID details. | | | | | | |
| | Click | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | to edit the added ID details Click | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | to delete the added ID details. | | | | | | |
| Supporting Document | This section displays the status of the supporting documents that | | | | | | |
| | customer provides to get onboard. You can view, | | | | | | |
| | Total Documents – Counts of total documents Document Submitted – Count of the document that are | | | | | | |
| | submitted | | | | | | |
| | Document Pending – Count of the document that are pending | | | | | | |
| | In case of exiting party, already captured documents fetched in this | | | | | | |
| | section. User can add, edit or delete the documents. | | | | | | |
| | Click | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | + | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | to add the document. The Document popup appears. Below fields | | | | | | |
| | appears in the popup. | | | | | | |
| Document Name | Specify the name of the document. | | | | | | |
| Document Number | Specify the unique number of the selected document. | | | | | | |
| Document Issue Date | Specify the date from which the document is valid. | | | | | | |
| Document Expiry Date | Specify the date on which the document is expired. | | | | | | |
| Upload Documents | Drag and drop the document file or click the Select or drop files here link to browse and upload the document. | | | | | | |
| Uploaded Documents | The name along with extension of the uploaded document is | | | | | | |
| | displayed. You can view or delete document. | | | | | | |
| | Click Save to upload the document. | | | | | | |
| Tax Declaration | In this section you can update the tax declaration details. | | | | | | |

 Table 2-1
 (Cont.) Customer Information - Individual – Field Description



| Field | Description | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Form Type | Specify the form type for tax declaration. If the Non Resident Alien option is selected from the Citizenship Status drop-down list then the Form Type is defaulted to W8-BEN and disable. | | | | |
| | If the Citizen or Resident Alien option is selected from the Citizenship Status drop-down list then the Form Type is defaulted to W9 and disable. | | | | |
| Valid From | Specify the date from which the form is valid. | | | | |
| Valid Till | Specify the date on which the document is expired. | | | | |
| Remarks | Specify the remarks. | | | | |
| Service Member Details | You can capture the service member details in this section, if the customer is service member. | | | | |
| Unit Name | Specify the unit name of the customer. | | | | |
| Service Branch | Specify the service branch of the customer. | | | | |
| | The available options are: | | | | |
| | • Army | | | | |
| | Marine Corps Navy | | | | |
| | Air Force | | | | |
| Remarks | Specify the remarks. | | | | |
| Order Number | Specify the order number of the service in which the customer is enrolled. | | | | |
| Notification Date | Specify the date on which the customer notified bank about the enrollment in service. | | | | |
| | This date cannot be future dated. | | | | |
| Employee ID | Specify the employee identification code. | | | | |
| Cover Under Armed Forces Benefits | Specify whether the customer is covered under the armed forces benefits. | | | | |
| Active Duty Start Date | Specify the date on which service is active. | | | | |
| Active Duty End Date | Specify the date on which the service is ending. | | | | |

Table 2-1 (Cont.) Customer Information - Individual – Field Description

Advanced Search

You can perform an advanced search for the party by providing additional information.

You can perform search on below party types:

For Individual

- First Name
- Middle Name
- Last Name
- Date of Birth
- Unique ID or National ID or SSN ID
- Mobile Number
- Email

For Non- Individual

Party ID



- Business or Organization Name
- Registration Number
- Registration Date
- e Email
- Customer Category

To search for a party using the advanced search:

3. Click the Advanced Search.

The Search Party window appears based on the selected party type.

Below screenshot refers the

| Figure 2-3 | Advanced Search - Individual |
|------------|------------------------------|
|------------|------------------------------|

| irst Name | | M | Middle Name | | | Last Name | Date of Birth | | |
|------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|-----------|-------|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | Ē |
| nique ID/Nationa | 1 ID | м | obile Number | | | Email | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Fetch Clear |] | | | | | | | | |
| Party ID | CIF | First Name | Middle Name | Last Name | Email | | Mobile Number | Date of Birth | Unique ID |
| 233331380 | | Andrew | Kim | Martin | | | 9090909090 | 1990-05-24 | 20231129101121 |
| 233331382 | 006006692 | Andrew | Kim | Martin | | | 9090909090 | 1990-05-24 | 20231129101158 |
| 233341452 | | Andrew | Kim | Martin | | | 9090909090 | 1990-05-24 | 20231130171169 |
| 233341458 | 006011050 | Grace | Rose | Smith | | | 9090909090 | 1985-05-21 | 20231130171131 |
| 33341460 | 006011051 | Grace | Rose | Smith | | | 9090909090 | 1985-05-21 | 20231130171148 |

4. Click **Fetch** to search all the parties. All the parties in system appears in the table.

OR

Enter the specific search criteria in the respective field and click **Fetch**. The search result appears based on the search criteria.

2.1.1.2 For Small and Medium Business (SMB) Customer Type

The topic describes the process to capture or edit customer information of Small and Medium Business type of customers.

To capture customer information details

1. In the **Current Application Entry** stage, update the customer details in the Customer Information data segment based on the respective customer type.

The Customer Information - Small and Medium Business (SMB) screen is displayed.

| Application Entry | - 006APP000061572 | | | Application Info | 0 Remarks | Documents | Advices | More 🔻 🚽 L |
|----------------------|--|---|---|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------|------------|
| Customer Information | Customer Information | | | | | | | Screen |
| Account Details | Customer Type | | | | | | | |
| Stake Holder Details | Small and Medium Business(SI 💌 | | | | | | | |
| Mandate Details | | | | | | | | |
| Nominee Details | Add Customer | | | | | | | |
| Summary | SMB IndRilDfITUdK Doing Business As SMB IndRilDfITUdK | Registration Number RTF20230525080573 | Date Of Registration 1995-09-17 | | | | D | |
| | Existing Customer | CIF Number | | | | | | |
| | | 006007063 | | | | | | |
| | Doing Business As | Registration Number RTF20230525080573 Customer Category | | Date Of Registration | Country Of Registration | | | |
| | SMB IndRilDfITUdK | | | September 17, 1995 SMB Registration Number | | US | | |
| | SMB Classification | | | | | Tax Identification Number | | |
| | Select | SMB | | SMB20230525080573 | | TX20230525080 | 573 | |
| | Goods And Service Tax ID | Business License | | Preferred Language | | Preferred Currency | , | |
| | GST20230525080573 | BL2023052508057 | 3 | English | * | GBP | | |
| | Relationship Manager ID | Upload Logo | | | | | | |
| | RPMTEST1 | Upload Log | | | | | | |
| | Address | | | | | | | |
| | Communication Ac df New Street Chemnal TN GB Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) IC | | E-mail: Mobile: Phone Number: Fax: SWIFT BIC: | | | | | : |
| | | | | | | | | |

Figure 2-4 Customer Information - Small and Medium Business

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

| Field | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| Customer Type | Displays the customer type based on the product selected. |
| Doing Business As | Displays the business name of the SMB customer. |
| Registration Number | Displays the registration number of the business. |
| Date of Registration | Displays the registration date of the business. |
| Edit | Click Edit to modify the existing customer details and address details. |
| | Click Save to save the modified details and click Cancel to cancel the modifications. |
| | The Edit appears only for existing customers. |
| Existing Customer | Select to indicate if customer is existing customer. |
| CIF Number | Search and select the CIF number. |
| Advance Search | Click this button to perform party using advance parameters. For more information on advance search, refer the Advanced Serach section below. |
| Doing Business As | Specify the name of the business. |
| Registration Number | Specify the registration number of the business. |
| Date of Registration | Select the registration date of the business. |
| Country of Registration | Search and select the country code where the business is registered. |

 Table 2-2
 Small and Medium Business – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| SMB Classification | Select the SMB Classification from the dropdown list. |
| | Available options are: |
| | • Micro |
| | Small Medium |
| Customer Category | Search and select the customer category. |
| SMB Registration Number | Specify the SMB registration number. |
| Tax Identification Number | Specify the tax identification number of the SMB customer. |
| Goods and Service Tax ID | Specify the goods and service tax ID. |
| Business License | Specify the business license. |
| Preferred Language | Select the preferred language. |
| Preferred Currency | Select the preferred currency. |
| Relationship Manager ID | Specify the relationship manager ID. |
| Upload Logo | Click Upload Logo button to upload the logo for the business. |
| Address | This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is mandatory to add communication address of the applicant. Click |
| | Ŧ |
| | to add address details. |
| | Click |
| | |
| | 1: |
| | |
| | to perform below actions on the added address details, |
| | • To view the address details, click View . |
| | To edit the address details, click Edit . |
| A 1 1 | To delete the address details, click Delete . |
| Address Type | Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list. Residential Address Communication Address |
| Location | Select and search the location. |
| Current Address | Select to indicate if you want to mark entered address as current address type. |
| Preferred Address | Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type. |
| Address From | Select the date from when you are connected with the given addres |
| Address To | Select the date till when you were connected with the given address |
| Address | Specify the address to search for the already captured address. |
| | Based on the configuration, on entering a few letters, the system fetches the related address that is already captured. |
| | Based on the selection, the fields are fetched in the address section |
| Address Line 1 | Specify the building name. |
| Address Line 2 | Specify the street name. |
| Address Line 3 | Specify the city or town name. |

Table 2-2 (Cont.) Small and Medium Business – Field Description



| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| Country | Select and search the country code. |
| State / Country Sub Division | Specify the state or country sub division. This field appears based on the selected country code. |
| Zip Code / Post Code | Specify the zip or post code of the address. |
| Contact Details | In this section you can provide digital contact details. Click add contact button to add new contact details. |
| <communication mode=""></communication> | Select the communication mode from the drop-down list. The available options are: Mobile Phone Email |
| Country | Select the country along with international subscriber dialing code of the mobile phone from the drop-down list. The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code. |
| | This field appears only if you select the Mobile Phone option as communication mode. |
| Mobile Number | Specify the mobile number. |
| Preferred | Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number. |
| Action | You can edit or delete the added mobile details. |
| Email Id | Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode. |
| Preferred | Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID. |
| Action | You can edit or delete the added email details. |

Table 2-2 (Cont.) Small and Medium Business – Field Description

Advanced Search

You can perform an advanced search for the party by providing additional information.

You can perform search on below party types:

For Individual

- First Name
- Middle Name
- Last Name
- Date of Birth
- Unique ID or National ID or SSN ID
- Mobile Number
- Email

For Non- Individual

- Party ID
- Business or Organization Name
- Registration Number
- Registration Date
- Email



Customer Category

To search for a party using the advanced search:

3. Click the Advanced Search.

The Search Party window appears based on the selected party type.

| irst Name | | | | Middle Name | | Last Name | | Date of Birth | |
|------------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | iiii |
| Jnique ID/ | Nationa | 1 ID | | Mobile Number | | Email | | | |
| r | | | | | | | | | |
| Fetch | Clear | | | | | | | | |
| Party ID | | CIF | First Name | Middle Name | Last Name | Email | Mobile Number | Date of Birth | Unique ID |
| 23333138 | 80 | | Andrew | Kim | Martin | | 9090909090 | 1990-05-24 | 20231129101121 |
| 23333138 | 32 | 006006692 | Andrew | Kim | Martin | | 9090909090 | 1990-05-24 | 20231129101158 |
| 23334145 | 52 | | Andrew | Kim | Martin | | 9090909090 | 1990-05-24 | 20231130171169 |
| 23334145 | 58 | 006011050 | Grace | Rose | Smith | | 9090909090 | 1985-05-21 | 20231130171131 |
| 23334146 | 50 | 006011051 | Grace | Rose | Smith | | 9090909090 | 1985-05-21 | 20231130171148 |
| Page | 1 | | of 41 | (1 - 10 of 407 items |) < - (| 1 2 3 4 5 41 → X | | | |
| l | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Clos |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 2-5 Advanced Search - Individual

4. Click **Fetch** to search all the parties. All the parties in system appears in the table.

OR

Enter the specific search criteria in the respective field and click **Fetch**. The search result appears based on the search criteria.

5. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data. If the Customer Dedupe check is enabled, the application will perform the Dedupe check for the new customer details on clicking Next button. For more information, refer the Customer Dedupe Check section.

Customer Dedupe Check:

Based on the configuration set in the **Origination Preference** screen, the customer dedupe serivce is enabled.

If the **Customer Dedupe** service check is enabled, upon capturing the New Customer details, the system compares the same with the existing customers records. If there are any matching hits, the list of Duplicate records which matches to the New Customer Details will be displayed.

The customer details are compared based on a set of attributes configured. (Refer to Oracle Banking Party Documentation for Dedupe attributes configuration).

6. Click Next to perform the dedupe check and display the result.

The De-Dupe Result screen is displayed

| | | d, Please verify | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Vikash Kuma | r | | | | | | | |
| IF Number | PTY Number | First Name | Last Name | Customer Type | DOB | Contact Number | ID/Registration Number | Status |
| 00011 | | Vikash | Anand | 1 | 03-01-1990 | 0988098009 | | COMPLETED |
| Sanjeet Singl | n | | | | | | | |
| | PTY Number | First Name | Last Name | Customer Type | DOB | Contact Number | ID/Registration Number | Status |
| Sanjeet Singl | | First Name Sanjeet | Last Name Kumar | Customer Type | DOB 10-01-1990 | Contact Number 0988056009 | ID/Registration Number | Status IN-PROGRESS |

Figure 2-6 De-dupe Results

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-3 De-Dupe Results – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| CIF Number | Displays the CIF Number. |
| PTY Number | Displays the PTY Number. |
| First Name | Displays the First Name. |
| Last Name | Displays the Last Name. |
| Customer Type | Displays the Customer Type. |
| DOB | Displays the Date of Birth. |
| Contact Number | Displays the Contact Number. |
| ID/Registration Number | Displays the Registration number. |
| Status | Displays the Status of the De-Dupe check. |

2.1.2 Account Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and modify the account details.

The Account Details data segment displays the account details.

1. Click **Next** in previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Account Details screen displays.



| Application Entry - | 006APP000048188 | | Application Info | Customer 360 | Remarks | Documents 🗊 Advi | ces More 👻 👌 🖕 |
|-------------------------|---|--|------------------|----------------|---------|---------------------|----------------|
| Customer Information | Account Details | | | | | | Screen(4/1 |
| Customer Consent and | Account Type | Business Product Name | | | | | |
| Account Details | Savings Account | Regular Savings Account | | | | | |
| Mandate Details | | The Regular Savings Account provides you a complete banking | Account Branch | | | Account Currency | |
| Financial Details | | convenience and financial package to access your money with the ease. | 006 | • | | GBP | • |
| Nominee Details | april | | Application Date | | | Overdraft Requested | |
| Interest Details | | 5 | 03/30/2018 | | | | |
| Charge Details | 🔿 dra om viena sam | | | | | | |
| Account Service Prefere | | | | | | | |
| Terms and Conditions | ✓ Activity Profile | | | | | | |
| | -3 -3 ATM tarasectoris in a month -1-0 Expected Foreign Wire Activity Purpose of account Savings Expected Annual Volume of Taras -50 Source of Funds Lonome - e-Sign Consent to neceive communication | • | | | | | Save Cancel |
| | ✓ Applicants | | | | | | |
| | Name | Role | | Income Reliant | | | |
| | qwerty qwerty Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) | PRIMARY < (1) + > | | | | | |
| | Fund the Account | | | | | | |

Figure 2-7 Account Details

2. Specify the fields on Account Details screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-4 Account Details - Field Description

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Account Type | Displays the account type based on the product selected in the product catalogue. |
| Business Product Name | Displays the business product name based on the product selected in the product catalogue. |
| Product Image | The system displays the product image. |
| Product Description | Displays a short description of the business product. |
| Account Branch | Search and Select the account branch. By default, the system displays the account branch selected in the Application Initiate stage. |
| Account Currency | Search and Select the account currency. Currency list is populated based on the currency allowed for the business product. By default, the system displays the account currency selected in the Application Initiate stage. |
| Application Date | Displays the date on which the application was initiated. |

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Overdraft Requested | Select to indicate if overdraft is required. |
| | This toggle is not applicable for SMB Customers . |
| Activity Profile | Capture the activity profile of the saving accounts. |
| | This questionnaire appears based on the seed configuration set for |
| | the product type. Below are the list of sample questions, which are configured as part of activity profile questionnaire. |
| Source of Funds | Specify the source of funds. |
| | The available options are: |
| | Rent |
| | Income |
| | Alimony |
| | Pension Investments |
| | These options appears are based on the questionnaire configuration. |
| ATM Transactions in a | Specify the number of ATM transactions you perform in a month. |
| Month | The available options are: |
| | • 0-10 |
| | • 10-20 |
| | • >20 |
| | These options appears are based on the questionnaire configuration. |
| Domestic Transaction in | Specify the number of domestic transaction you perform in a month. |
| Month | The available options are; |
| | • >10 |
| | • 5-10 • 0-5 |
| | These options appears are based on the questionnaire configuration. |
| Expected Annual Volume | Specify the expected annual volume of transactions. |
| of Transactions | The available options are: |
| | • >5000 |
| | • >2000 |
| | • >500 |
| | These options appears are based on the questionnaire configuration. |
| Expected Foreign Wire | Specify whether you expect the foreign wire activity. |
| Activity | These options appears are based on the questionnaire configuration. |
| Purpose of Account | Specify the purpose of account opening. |
| | The available options are: |
| | Salary |
| | Savings Investments |
| | These options appears are based on the questionnaire configuration. |
| Courtesy Overdraft | Specify whether you expect courtesy overdraft. |
| Choose which one you | Specify to indicate which option you prefer in courtesy OD account. |
| wish to opt in for Courtesy | The available options are |
| OD | ATM |
| | POS |

| Table 2-4 | (Cont.) Account Details - Field Description |
|-----------|---|
| | |



| Field | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| E-Sign | Specify whether the customer needs electronic communication. |
| | If the answer is Yes then it is mandatory to capture the e-mail ID for communication in the application. |
| | This questionnaire appears based on the seed configuration set for the product type. |
| Applicants | This section displays the list of applicants that are involved in this account opening application. |
| Name | Displays the name of the applicant. |
| Role | Displays the role of the applicant in the application. |
| Income Reliant | Select to indicate whether the applicant is income reliant. The applicant's financial details are captured only if this indication is selected. |
| | This field appears if the Overdraft Requested is selected. |
| | It is mandatory to select at least one applicant as Income Reliant . |
| Fund the Account | Select to indicate the initial funding option for the account opening. The fields to capture the initial funding details appears if this toggle is on. |
| | This field and initial funding related fields appears if the Fund Post Account Opening toggle is not selected in the Business Product Preference data segment of the Business Product Configuration screen. |
| Fund By | Select the fund by from the drop-down list. Available options are: |
| | • Cash |
| | Account Transfer |
| | Other Bank Cheque |
| Transaction Reference No | Specify the transaction reference number |
| Amount | Specify the amount. |
| Value Date | Select the Current Business date. |
| Account Number | Select the account number from the Account Search popup. |
| | This field appears only if the Fund By is selected as Account |
| | In Account Search popup, the user can view only the accounts of the |
| | existing customers who are part of the application. |
| Account Name | Displays the account name for the selected account number. |
| | This field appears only if the Fund By is selected as Account Transfer |
| Cheque Number | Specify the Cheque number. |
| | This field is non-mandatory for Account Transfer funding mode. |
| | This field is mandatory for Other Bank Cheque funding mode. |
| Cheque Date | Select the Cheque date. |
| | This field is non-mandatory for Account Transfer funding mode. This field is mandatory for Other Bank Cheque funding mode. |
| Bank Name | Specify the Bank name. |
| | This field is applicable only if the Fund By is selected as "Other Ban Cheque". |

Table 2-4 (Cont.) Account Details - Field Description



| Field | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| Branch Name | Specify the Branch name. |
| | This field is applicable only if the Fund By is selected as "Other Bank Cheque". |
| Cheque Routing Number | Specify the Cheque Routing Number. |
| | This field is applicable only if the Fund By is selected as "Other Bank Cheque". |
| GL Account Number | Specify the GL Account Number where the funding amount is to be credited. You can also search for GL Account Number. |
| | This field is applicable only if the Fund mode is selected as Manual or Automatic. |
| GL Account Description | Displays the description of selected GL Account. |
| | This field is applicable and mandatory only if the Fund mode is selected as Manual or Automatic. |
| | |

Table 2-4 (Cont.) Account Details - Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.1.3 Stake Holder Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the stake holder details related information for the business.

The **Stake Holder Details** data segment allows to capture the Stake holder details for the business.

Note:

This data segment is applicable only if the **Customer Type** is selected as **Small and Medium Business (SMB)**.

The user can perform actions on added stake holder details based on the folling scenarios:

- If the added stakeholder is existing customer or non customer with CIF then user can View or Delete the added stakeholder details.
- If the added stakeholder is non customer without CIF then user can **Edit**, **View** or **Delete** the added stakeholer details.

To add stakeholder details:

- 1. Click **Next** in **Customer Information** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Select + Add Stakeholder to add the Stake holders for the business.

The Stake Holder Details screen displays.

| Application Entry | - 006APP000062814 | (C) Application Info (Customer 360) |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Customer Information | Stake Holder Details | Screen(3/7) |
| Loan Details | + Add Stakeholder | |
| Stake Holder Details | Jack Marvel | |
| Financial Details | Stakeholder Type Date of Birth Id Type Unique Id Citizenship 2000-01-01 DLS 123456789 US | <u>۵</u> |
| Mandate Details | Ownership Percentage Associated Since | |
| Collateral Details | 100 × ^ March 1, 2018 | till . |
| Summary | | |
| | Stateholder Type Authorized Signatories 2000-01-01 DLS Usigned Citizenship US456789 US | <u>۵</u> |
| | Associated Since | |
| | Signature + | |
| | No Items to display | |
| | | |
| Audit | | Cancel Request Clarification Back Save & Close Next |

Figure 2-8 Stakeholder Details

3. Specify the fields on **Stake Holder Details** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Table 2-5 | Stake Holder Details – Field Description |
|-----------|--|
|-----------|--|

| Field | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| Stake Holder Type | Select the stake holder type from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Owners • Authorized Signatories • Guarantors • Suppliers |
| Existing Customer | Select the toggle to indicate if the customer is an existing customer or not. |
| CIF Number | Click Search icon and select the CIF Number of the Stake Holder. |
| Owners | Displays the ownership details of the business. This fields appears only if the Stake Holder Type is selected as Owners . |
| Ownership Percentage | Specify the ownership percentage. |
| Associated Since | Select the date from when the Stake Holder is associated with the business. |
| Authorized Signatories | Displays the authorized signatories details for the business. For the existing customers, the Signature details will be in read-only mode. |
| | For the new customers, the user will be able to add, edit and delete the Signature details. |
| | These fields appears only if the Stake Holder Type is selected as Authorized Signatories . |
| Associated Since | Select the date from when the Stake Holder is associated with the business. |



| Field | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Signatures | Click Add button to add the additional signatures. Click Add button to add the additional signatures. Click Cancel button to discard the added details. On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party. |
| Upload Signatures | Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system. |
| | Note: PNG & JPEG file formats are supported. |
| Uploaded Signatures | Displays the uploaded signature. This field appears only for the new customers. |
| Remarks | Specify the remarks related to the signature. This field appears only for the new customers. |
| Signature ID | Displays the signature ID for the added signature. |
| Signature | Displays the added signature. |
| Remarks | Displays the remarks for the added signature. |
| Action | Click to edit the added signatures. |
| Guarantors | Displays the guarantor details for the business. Click to add guarantor details. These fields appears only if the Stake Holder Type is selected as |
| Line of Business | Guarantors. Select the line of business for the guarantor/supplier. The available options are: • Facility • Supply Chain Finance • Trade • Lending • Cash Management • Liquidity Management • Virtual Account Management |
| Scope | Specify the scope of the guarantor in the business. |
| Guarantee Start date - Expiry date | Select the guarantee start and expiry date. |
| Guarantee amount | Specify the guarantee amount for the business. |

Table 2-5 (Cont.) Stake Holder Details – Field Description



| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Description | Specify the description for the guarantor. |
| Suppliers | Displays the supplier details for the business. Click |
| | to add supplier's details. |
| | These fields appears only if the Stake Holder Type is selected as Suppliers . |
| Line of Business | Select the line of business for the guarantor/supplier. The available options are: • Facility • Supply Chain Finance • Trade • Lending • Cash Management • Liquidity Management • Virtual Account Management |
| Item Name | Specify the item name of the supplier. |
| Quantity | Specify the quantity of the item. |
| Supply Frequency | Specify the supply frequency. |
| Start Date – End Date | Select the start and end date for the supplier. |
| Delete | Click this icon to delete the row. |

Table 2-5 (Cont.) Stake Holder Details – Field Description

4. Disable the Existing Customer toggle to onboard the New Customers.

Note:

By Default, the Existing Customer is enabled.

The **Customer Onboarding** screen displays.

Figure 2-9 Customer Onboarding

5. Select the Customer Category from the drop down list.

The available options are

- Individual
- Small and Medium Business (SMB)
- 6. Select the **Customer Category** as **Individual**.

The Customer Onboarding – Individual screen displays.

Figure 2-10 Customer Onboarding – Individual

7. Specify the fields on Customer Onboarding - Individual screen.

Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 2-6
 Customer Onboarding - Individual – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| Customer Category | Specify the customer category from the list. The available options are: Individual Small and Medium Business (SMB) |
| Existing Customer | Select to indicate if customer is existing customer. |
| Applicant Role | Displays the applicant role. |
| | The first customer which is added while initiating an application is considered as primary applicant. |
| | By default the Primary Applicant option appears in this field. This field is enabled if you add customer other than the primary customer. |
| | You can select role from the available options: • Joint |
| | Guarantor |
| CIF Number | Search and select the CIF number. |
| | This field appears for only existing customers. |
| | Once the CIF number is selected, the system identify whether the entered CIF number matches the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) list. If response is positive then error appears stating Invalid Customer Status . The account opening process is not initiated with that customer. |
| Income Reliant | Select to indicate whether the applicant is income reliant. The applicant's financial details are captured only if this indication is selected. |
| Title | Select the title of the applicant from the drop-down list. |
| First Name | Specify the first name of the applicant. |
| Middle Name | Specify the middle name of the applicant. |
| Last Name | Specify the last name of the applicant. |
| Name in Local Language | Specify the name in local language of the applicant. |
| Gender | Specify the Gender of the applicant from the drop-down list. |
| Date of Birth | Select the date of birth of the applicant. |
| Resident Status | Select the residential status of the applicant from the drop-down list. Available options are: |
| | Resident |
| | Non-Resident |
| County of Residence | Search and select the country code of which the applicant is a resident. |
| Birth Country | Search and select the country code where the applicant has born. |
| Nationality | Search and select the country code where the applicant has nationality. |

| Field | Description | |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Citizenship By | Search and select the country code for which applicant has citizenship. | |
| Marital Status | Select the marital status of the customer from the drop-down list. Available options are: | |
| | Married | |
| | Unmarried | |
| | Legally Separated | |
| | • Widow | |
| Customer Segment | Select the segment of the customer. Available options are: | |
| | Emerging Affluent | |
| | High Net worth Individuals | |
| | Mass Affluent | |
| | Ultra HNI | |
| Customer Category | Select the category of the customer. | |
| Preferred Language | Select the preferred language. | |
| Preferred Currency | Select the preferred currency. | |
| Details Of Special Need | Select the special need details. Available options are: | |
| | Blindness | |
| | Cerebral Palsy | |
| | Low vision | |
| | Locomotor disability | |
| | Leprosy-cured Mental retardation | |
| | Mental illness | |
| | Hearing Impairment | |
| Remarks For Special Need | Specify the remarks for the special need selected. | |
| Relationship Manager ID | Search and select the Relationship Manager ID for the applicant. | |
| Staff | Select the toggle to indicate if the customer is employee of the bank. | |
| Profession | Select the profession of the customer. | |
| Insider | Select to indicate if you are insider of the bank. | |
| Role | Select the role. This field appears if you select the Insider option. | |
| Politically Exposed Person | Select to indicate if you are politically exposed person. | |

Table 2-6 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Address | This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is mandatory to add communication address of the applicant. Click |
| | |
| | to add address details. Click |
| | : |
| | to perform below actions on the added address details, To view the address details, click View. To edit the address details, click Edit. To delete the address details, click Delete. |
| Address Type* | Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list. Permanent Address Residential Address Communication Address Office Address |
| Location | Select and search the location. |
| Preferred Address | Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type. |
| Address From | Select the date from when you are connected with the given address. |
| Address To | Select the date till when you were connected with the given address. |
| Mark communication address as same | Select to indicate whether the given address is same as communication address. |
| | This field appears if you select the Permanent Address option from the Address Type list. |
| Address Line 1 | Specify the building name. |
| Address Line 2 | Specify the street name. |
| Address Line 3 | Specify the city or town name. |
| State / Country Sub Division | Specify the state or country sub division. |
| Address To | Select the date till when you were connected with the given address. |
| Country | Select and search the country code. |
| Zip Code / Post Code | Specify the zip or post code of the address. |
| Addition Info | In this section you can provide addition information. |
| Sub Department | Specify the sub department. |
| Department | Specify the department. |
| Building Number | Specify the building number. |
| Post Box | Specify the post box code. |

 Table 2-6
 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual – Field Description



| Field | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| District Name | Specify the district name. |
| Floor | Specify the floor number. |
| Room | Specify the room number. |
| Locality | Specify the locality. |
| Landmark | Specify the landmark. |
| Contact Name / Narrative | Specify the name of the contact person. |
| Media | In this section you can provide digital contact details. |
| Mobile | Click |
| | to add mobile details. |
| ISD code | Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the mobile number. |
| Mobile Number | Specify the mobile number. |
| Preferred | Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number |
| Action | You can edit or delete the added mobile details. |
| Email | Click to add email details. |
| Email Id | Specify the email ID. |
| Preferred | Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID. |
| Action | You can edit or delete the added email details. |
| Phone | Click + |
| | to add phone details. |
| ISD code | Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the phone number. |
| Area Code | Specify the area code of the phone number. |
| Preferred | Select to indicate if the given phone number is the preferred number. |
| Action | You can edit or delete the added phone details. |
| Swift | Click to add swift details. |
| Business Identifier Code | Specify the business identifier code. |
| | Specify the address from line 1 to line 4. |
| Address Line 1 | |

Table 2-6 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual – Field Description



| Field | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Action | You can edit or delete the added swift details. |
| FAX | Click |
| | + |
| | |
| | to add fax details. |
| ISD Code | Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the phone number. |
| Fax Number | Specify the fax number details. |
| Preferred | Select to indicate if the given fax number is the preferred number. |
| Signatures | In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer. Click |
| | |
| | to add upload signature. |
| | Click Add button to add the additional signatures. |
| | Click Cancel button to discard the added details. |
| | On Submit , signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party. |
| Upload Signature | Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system. |
| | PNG & JPEG file formats are supported. |
| Uploaded Signature | Displays the uploaded signature. |
| Remarks | Specify the remarks related to the signature. |
| Signature ID | Displays the signature ID for the added signature. |
| Signature | Displays the added signature. |
| Remarks | Displays the remarks for the added signature. |
| Action | Click |
| | to edit the added signatures Click |
| | to delete the added signatures. |

Table 2-6 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual – Field Description



| Field | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| ID Details | You can add, view and edit the ID details in this section. Click |
| | |
| | + |
| | |
| | to add ID details. |
| ID Type | Specify the ID type. |
| | The available options are: |
| | • ITIN |
| | Driving License |
| | • ATIN |
| | EIN SIN |
| | Passport |
| | • SSN |
| ID Status | Specify the status of the selected ID type. |
| | The available options are: |
| | Verification Pending |
| | Applied For |
| | • Available |
| | Notice Received |
| Unique ID | Specify the unique identification code of the selected type. You can enter the unique ID only if the ID Status is Available . |
| Place Of Issue | Specify the place where the ID is issued to the user. |
| Issue Date | Specify the date from which the ID is valid. |
| Expiration Date | Specify the date till which the ID is valid. |
| Remark | Specify the remark. |
| Action | Click |
| | |
| | * |
| | to add the entered ID details. |
| | Click |
| | |
| | |
| | to edit the added ID details Click |
| | a |
| | to delete the added ID details. |
| | |

Table 2-6 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual – Field Description



| Field | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| Supporting Document | This section displays the status of the supporting documents that customer provides to get onboard. You can view, |
| | Total Documents – Counts of total documents |
| | Document Submitted – Count of the document that are |
| | submitted |
| | Document Pending – Count of the document that are pending Click |
| | + |
| | to add the document. The Document popup appears. Below fields |
| | appears in the popup. |
| Document Name | Specify the name of the document. |
| Document Number | Specify the unique number of the selected document. |
| Document Issue Date | Specify the date from which the document is valid. |
| Document Expiry Date | Specify the date on which the document is expired. |
| Upload Documents | Drag and drop the document file or click the Select or drop files here link to browse and upload the document. |
| | PNG & JPEG file formats are supported. |
| Tax Declaration | You can update the tax declaration details in this section. |
| Form Type | Specify the form type for tax declaration. |
| | The available options are: |
| | W8-BEN Standard |
| | W9 Standard |
| | This field appears only for new customer. |
| | In case of W8- Ben Standard form for existing customer, |
| | • If the form is valid then no need to capture these details. |
| | If the form is expired then the details must be captured. |
| Valid From | Specify the date from which the form is valid. |
| Valid Till | Specify the date on which the document is expired. |
| | This field appears only if the W8-BEN Standard option is selected from the Form Type list. |
| Remarks | Specify the remarks. |
| Service Member Details | You can capture the service member details in this section, if the customer is service member. |
| Unit Name | Specify the unit name of the customer. |
| Service Branch | Specify the service branch of the customer. |
| | The available options are: |
| | • Army |
| | Marine Corps |
| | Navy Air Force |
| Remarks | Air Force Specify the remarks |
| | Specify the remarks. |
| Order Number | Specify the order number of the service in which the customer is enrolled. |

| Table 2-6 | (Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual – Field Description |
|-----------|--|
|-----------|--|



| Field | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Notification Date | Specify the date on which the customer notified bank about the enrollment in service. |
| | This date cannot be future dated. |
| Employee ID | Specify the employee identification code. |
| Cover Under Armed Forces Benefits | Specify whether the customer is covered under the armed forces benefits. |
| Active Duty Start Date | Specify the date on which service is active. |
| Active Duty End Date | Specify the date on which the service is ending. |
| Save | Click Save to save the details. |

Table 2-6 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual – Field Description

- Click Upload Document to fetch the customer information from the uploaded documents. The Customer Information - Upload Document screen is displayed.
- 9. Select the Customer Category as Small and Medium Business.

The Customer Onboarding - Small and Medium Business screen displays.

Figure 2-11 Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business

Refer to the field description table in **Customer Information** data segment for the detailed explanation.

If the Customer Category is selected as Small and Medium Business.

The Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business screen is displayed.

10. Specify the required details in the fields.



The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Table 2-7 | Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business (SMB) – Field |
|------------|---|
| Descriptio | n |

| Field | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| Existing Customer | Select the toggle to indicate if the customer is existing customer. By default, this toggle is disabled. |
| Doing Business As | Specify the name of the business. |
| Registration Number | Specify the registration number of the business. |
| Date of Registration | Select the registration date of the business. |
| Country of Registration | Click Search icon and select the country code where the business is registered. |

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| SMB Classification | Select the SMB Classification from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Micro • Small • Medium |
| Customer Category | Click Search icon and select the customer category. By default, it is selected as SMB. |
| SMB Registration Number | Specify the SMB registration number. |
| Tax Identification Number | Specify the tax identification number of the SMB customer. |
| Goods and Service Tax ID | Specify the goods and service tax ID. |
| Business License | Specify the business license. |
| Preferred Language | Click Search icon and select the preferred language. |
| Preferred Currency | Click Search icon and select the preferred currency. |
| Relationship Manager ID | Specify the relationship manager ID. |
| Upload Logo | Click Upload Logo button to upload the logo for the business. |
| Address | This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is mandatory to add communication address of the applicant. From the option icon perform below actions on the added address details. To view the address details, click View. To edit the address details, click Edit. To delete the address details, click Delete. Click add icon to add multiple address. |
| Address Type | Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list. The available options are: Permanent Address Residential Address Communication Address Office Address One of the address types must be Communication Address. |
| Location | Select and search the location. |
| Preferred Address | Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type. |
| Address From | Select the date from when you are connected with the given address. |
| Address To | Select the date till when you were connected with the given address. |
| Mark communication address as same | Select to indicate whether the given address is same as communication address. This field appears if you select the Permanent Address option from the Address Type list. |
| Address Line 1 | Specify the building name. |
| Address Line 2 | Specify the street name. |
| Address Line 3 | Specify the city or town name. |
| State / Country Sub Division | Specify the state or country sub division. |
| Country | Select and search the country code. |
| Zip Code / Post Code | Specify the zip or post code of the address. |

Table 2-7(Cont.) Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business (SMB) –Field Description



| Field | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| Addition Info | In this section you can provide addition information. |
| Sub Department | Specify the sub department. |
| Department | Specify the department. |
| Building Number | Specify the building number. |
| Post Box | Specify the post box code. |
| District Name | Specify the district name. |
| Floor | Specify the floor number. |
| Room | Specify the room number. |
| Locality | Specify the locality. |
| Landmark | Specify the landmark. |
| Contact Name / Narrative | Specify the name of the contact person. |
| Media | In this section you can provide digital contact details. |
| Mobile | Click |
| | + |
| | |
| | to add mobile details. |
| ISD Code | Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the mobile |
| | number. |
| Mobile Number | Specify the mobile number. |
| Preferred | Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number. |
| Action | You can edit or delete the added mobile details. |
| Email | Click |
| | |
| | + |
| | |
| | to add email details. |
| Email ID | Specify the email ID. |
| Preferred | Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID. |
| Action | You can edit or delete the added email details. |
| Phone | Click |
| | |
| | + |
| | |
| | te eddekare detelle |
| | to add phone details. |
| ISD Code | Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the phone number. |
| Area Code | Specify the area code of the phone number. |
| Preferred | Select to indicate if the given phone number is the preferred number. |
| Action | You can edit or delete the added email details. |

Table 2-7 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business (SMB) –Field Description



| Field | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| Swift | Click |
| | + |
| | to add Swift details. |
| Business Identifier Code | Specify the business identifier code. |
| Address Line 1 | Specify the address from line 1 to line 4. |
| Preferred | Select to indicate if the given swift details are the preferred details. |
| Action | You can edit or delete the added email details. |
| FAX | Click |
| | + |
| | |
| ISD Code | Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the phone number. |
| Fax Number | Specify the fax number details. |
| Preferred | Select to indicate if the given fax number is the preferred number. |
| Action | You can edit and delete the already added signature. |

Table 2-7 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business (SMB) – Field Description

11. Click **Save** to save the details.

On submission of Application Entry stage, Stakeholder Onboarding request gets initiated for the new customers.

The request for New Stakeholder Onboarding is addressed by the underlying API call, which also generates the New Party reference number, thereby circumventing the usual process of generating a unique reference number / Task.

2.1.4 Financial Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the financial details of a single customer or multiple customers in case of joint applicants.

The Financial Details data segment allows to capture the financial details of a single customer or multiple customers. This data segment is mandatory if below condition are opt:

- The **Capture Financial Details** toggle is selected in the **Business Product Preference** data segment while configuring a business product.
- The business product is allowed to opt overdraft.
- The Overdraft Requested toggle is selected.in the Account Details data segment.

To add financial details:

1. Click **Next** from the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Financial Details screen displays.



| omer Information | Financial Details | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|-----|------|--------------|----------|--|
| omer Consent and | ✓ MR qwerty qwerty (Primary) | Applicant) | | | | | | |
| ount Details | Total Income | Total Expense | | | | | | |
| date Details | GBP - 170,00 | | | | | | | |
| ncial Details | | | | | | | | |
| inee Details | ✓ Employment Details | | | | | | | |
| est Details | ✓ Salaried | | | | | | | |
| ge Details | | | | | | | | |
| unt Service Prefere | Add | | | | | | | |
| s and Conditions | Employer Code: ORACLE From Date: May 10, 2010 | Emp To D | loyer Name: ORACLE ate: | | En | nployer Desc | ription: | |
| mary | Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 iter | ms) < (1 > > | | | | | | |
| | > Self-Employed/Profession | onal | | | | | | |
| | ✓ Financial Details | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ Income & Expense | | | | | | | |
| | Monthly Income (In GBP) | | Monthly Expense (In GBP) | | | | | |
| | Туре | Amount 0 | Туре | | A | mount 0 | | |
| | Other Income | 20,000.0 | 0 Medical | | | 5,000.00 | | |
| | Cash Gifts | 0.0 | Education | | | 5,000.00 | | |
| | Business | 0.0 | D Vehicle | | | 0.00 | | |
| | Bonus | 0.0 | D Fuel | | | 5,000.00 | | |
| | Rentals | 0.0 | | | | 0.00 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Pension | 0.0 | | | 0.00 | | | |
| | Agriculture | 0.0 | D Insurance Payments | | | 0.00 | | |
| | Investment Income | 0.0 | O Credit Card Payments | | | 0.00 | | |
| | Salary | 150,000.0 | Utility Payments | | | 0.00 | | |
| | Interest Amount | 0.0 | D Rentals | | | 0.00 | | |
| | | GBP 170,000.0 | Household | | | 10,000.00 | | |
| | | | | | GBP | 25,000.00 | | |
| | | | | | our | 23,000.00 | | |
| | Net Income GBP • 145,000.00 | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ Asset & Liabilities | | | | | | | |
| | Liabilities (In GBP) | | Asset (in GBP) | | | | | |
| | Туре | Amount 0 | Туре | | A | mount 0 | | |
| | Property Loan | 0.0 | D Deposit | | | 0.00 | | |
| | Vehicle Loan | 10,000.0 | Vehicle | | | 0.00 | | |
| | Credit Card Outstanding | 0.01 | 0 Other | | | 0.00 | | |
| | Overdrafts | 0.0 | | | | 0.00 | | |
| | | | | | | 0.00 | | |
| | Personal Loan | 0.0 | | GBP | | 0.00 | | |
| | Education Loan | 0.0 | | | | | | |
| | Home Loan | 50,000.00 | _ | | | | | |
| | Other Liability | 0.0 | | | | | | |
| | | GBP 60,000.00 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Figure 2-12 Financial Details

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-8 Financial Details: Individual – Field Description

| Field | Description | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| <applicant along<br="" name="">with Role of applicant></applicant> | Displays the applicant name along with applicant role as captured in the Customer Information data segment. | | |
| Total Income | Displays the total income and the currency of the applicant. | | |
| Total Expenses | Displays the total expenses and the currency of the applicant. | | |



| et al a | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Field | Description |
| Last Update On | Displays the date on which the financial details of an existing applicant were last updated. |
| | For a new applicant, it will remain blank. |
| Employment Details | In this section user can capture employment details of the parties that are involved in an account opening application. |
| Salaried | In this section user can capture salaried employment details. |
| | The below fields appears if salaried employment details are already captured. |
| | Employer Code |
| | Employer Name |
| | Employer Description From Date |
| | To Date |
| | User can edit, view or delete already added details. |
| | Click Add to capture the new salaried employment details. The Salaried Details pop-up appears. |
| Employer Code | Specify the employer code. |
| | Click to search the employer code. The pop-up appears to fetch the employer code. Specify Employer Code or Employer Name to fetch the details. |
| Employee Name | Displays the employee name. |
| Employer Description | Specify the employer description. |
| Organization Category | Select the organization type from the drop-down list. Available options are: |
| | Government |
| | • NGO |
| | Private Limited |
| Demographics | Select the demographics from the drop-down list. Available options are: |
| | Global |
| | Domestic |
| <actions></actions> | Click Edit to modify the existing applicant details. |
| | Click Save to save the modified details and click Cancel to cancel the modifications. |
| | Edit will be visible only for existing applicant. |
| Employee Type | Select the employee type from the drop-down list. Available options are: |
| | Full Time |
| | Part Time |
| | Contract |
| | Permanent |
| Employee ID | Specify the employee ID. |
| Grade | Specify the grade. |
| Designation | Specify the designation. |

| Table 2-8 | (Cont.) Financial Details: Individual – Field Description |
|-----------|---|
|-----------|---|



| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| I currently work in this role | Select whether the applicant works currently in this role. |
| | Available options are: |
| | • Yes |
| | • No |
| Employment Start Date | Select the employment start date. |
| Employment End Date | Select the employment end date. |
| Industry Type | Select the Industry Type from the drop-down list. Available options are: |
| | • IT |
| | • Bank |
| | Services |
| | Manufacturing |
| | • Legal |
| | • Medical |
| | Engineering School/College |
| | School/College Others |
| Self Employed / Professional Details | In this section user can capture self-employment or professional details of customer. |
| | Below fields appears if self-employment or professional details are already captured. |
| | Professional Name |
| | Professional Description |
| | From Date |
| | To Date |
| | User can edit, view or delete already added details. |
| | Click Add to capture the new self-employment or professional details. The Self Employed/ Professional Details pop-up appears. |
| Professional Name | Specify the professional name. |
| Professional Description | Displays the professional description. |
| Company /Firm Name | Specify the company or firm name. |
| Registration Number | Specify the registration number. |
| Start Date | Specify or select the start date of company. |
| End Date | Specify or select the end date of company. |
| Professional Email ID | Specify the professional email ID. |
| Financial Details | In this section you can add financial details. |

Table 2-8 (Cont.) Financial Details: Individual – Field Description

| Field | Description | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Monthly Income | Specify the amount for any of the applicable monthly expenses in the below fields. | | | | | |
| | Salary | | | | | |
| | Agriculture | | | | | |
| | Business | | | | | |
| | Investment Income | | | | | |
| | Interest Amount | | | | | |
| | Pension | | | | | |
| | • Bonus | | | | | |
| | Rentals | | | | | |
| | Cash Gifts | | | | | |
| | Other Income | | | | | |
| | Total gets calculated automatically. | | | | | |
| | The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration. | | | | | |
| Monthly Expenses | Specify the amount for any of the applicable monthly expenses in the below fields. | | | | | |
| | Household | | | | | |
| | • Medical | | | | | |
| | Education | | | | | |
| | Vehicle | | | | | |
| | • Fuel | | | | | |
| | Rentals | | | | | |
| | Other Expenses | | | | | |
| | Loan Payments | | | | | |
| | Utility Payments | | | | | |
| | Insurance Payments | | | | | |
| | Credit Card Payments | | | | | |
| | Total gets calculated automatically. | | | | | |
| | The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration. | | | | | |
| Net Income | System automatically displays the total income over expenses. | | | | | |
| Liabilities | Specify the amount for any of the applicable liabilities in the below fields. | | | | | |
| | Property Loan | | | | | |
| | Vehicle Loans | | | | | |
| | Personal Loans | | | | | |
| | Credit Card outstanding | | | | | |
| | Overdrafts | | | | | |
| | Other Liability | | | | | |
| | Home Loan | | | | | |
| | Education Loan | | | | | |
| | Total gets calculated automatically. | | | | | |
| | The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration. | | | | | |

| Table 2-8 | (Cont.) Financial Details: Individual – Field Description |
|-----------|---|
| | |



| Field | Description |
|-------|--|
| Asset | Specify the amount for any of the applicable asset type in the below fields. |
| | House |
| | Deposit |
| | Vehicle |
| | Other |
| | Total gets calculated automatically. |
| | The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration. |

| Table 2-8 | (Cont.) Financial Details: Individual – Field Description |
|-----------|---|
|-----------|---|

Financial Details - for Small and Medium Business customer type

| Figure 2-13 Financial Details - SME |
|-------------------------------------|
|-------------------------------------|

| Lustomer Information | Financial Details | | | | | | | | Screen |
|----------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----|---|---|--|--------|
| Stake Holder Details | Software Company (Primary Application) | nt) | | | | | | | |
| | Total Income | Total Expense | | | | | | | |
| inancial Details | USD - 10,000.00 | USD - 5,000.00 | | | | | | | |
| Collateral Details | | | | | | | | | |
| iummary | ✓ Financial Details | | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ Income & Expense | | | | | | | | |
| | Monthly Income (In USD) | | | Monthly Expense (In USD) | | | | | |
| | Туре | | Amount 0 | Type | | Amount 0 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other Income | | | Medical | | 0.00 | | | |
| | Cash Gifts | | 0.00 | Education | | 0.00 | | | |
| | Business | | 0.00 | Vehicle | | 0.00 | | | |
| | Bonus | | 0.00 | Fuel | | 0.00 | | | |
| | Rentals | | 0.00 | Other Expenses | | 0.00 | | | |
| | Pension | | 0.00 | Loan Payments | | 0.00 | | | |
| | Agriculture | | 0.00 | Insurance Payments | | 0.00 | | | |
| | Investment Income | | | Credit Card Payments | | 0.00 | | | |
| | Salary | | | Utility Payments | | 0.00 | | | |
| | Interest Amount | | | Rentals | | 5,000.00 | | | |
| | | | | Household | | 0.00 | | | |
| | | USD | 10,000.00 | Husehold | | | | | |
| | | | | | USD | 5,000.00 | | | |
| | | Net li | ncome | | | | | | |
| | | | D * | | | | | | |
| | > Asset & Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ Profit and Financial Ratios | | | | | | | | |
| | Add Financial Ratios | | | | | | | | |
| | 2022 Balance Sheet Size: 15 Year Over Year Growth: 0.12 Return On Asset: 0.05 | | | g Profit: 10 n Investment: 0.04 | | Net Profit: 1000 Return On Equity: 0.0 | 2 | | : |

- 3. Click Next. The system validates the date specified in Last Update On with Financial Details Validity Period and, if date specified in Last Update On exceeds the date specified in Financial Details Validity Period at Business Product Preferences configurations, the system displays the following error message:
- 4. Click **Yes** to reatin the existing financial details and proceed with the next data segment.

OR

Click **No** to edit financial details and proceed.

2.1.5 Collateral Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit.

Collateral details is a data segment to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit. Collateral details will be sent to the host to be made available under local collateral. The relevant service APIs will be made available for both Push and Pull details of collaterals.

Capturing of Collateral details in Oracle Banking Origination is also enabled with an option to onboard collateral using the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management integration services. In such cases, the collateral details will be sent to the Collateral onboarding systems for performing the Valuation, obtaining the Legal opinion and recording the perfection details. These details will be made available on Oracle Banking Origination in the respective Data segments in read only mode.

To add the collateral details:

- 1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Click Add Collateral to capture the collateral details.

The Collateral Details screen displays.

| Customer Information | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| | Collateral Details | | | | Screen(7/ |
| Relationships | Collateral Type | | | | |
| Customer Consent and | Property | Category Residential Property | | | 茴 |
| Account Details | | | | | |
| Mandate Details | | | Collateral Value 0 | | |
| Financial Details | Collateral Description Collater residential home Proper | | | Iwners AR qwerty qwerty | 団 |
| Collateral Details | Primary Collateral | Collateral Type | Category | Collateral Branch | |
| Nominee Details | | Property 👻 | Residential Property 👻 | 006 Q | |
| Terms and Conditions | Purchase Property | Liability ID | Liability Description | Collateral Available Date Range | |
| Summary | | | Liability for qwerty qwerty | € Enter a value. | |
| | Collateral Value | Hair Cut % | Collateral Amount To Be Considered | Collateral Description | |
| | GBP ~ 640,000.00 | 10 | GBP + 576,000.00 | residential home | |
| | Property Location | | | | |
| | Address | | | | |
| | Search | | | · · | |
| | Address Line 1 | Address Line 2 | Address Line 3 | State / Country Sub Division | |
| | 13th Express way | Long Street | Ny | ny | |
| | Country | Zip Code / Post Code | | | |
| | US Q | 423435 | | | |
| | Collateral Ownership Details Ownership Type | | | | |
| | Single 👻 | | | | |
| | Select 0 Customer Name | Ownership Percentage | | Remarks | |
| | MR qwerty qwerty | | ~ | ^ | |
| | | | | ОК | CANCEL |
| | | Cover Available | Market LTV | Bank LTV | |
| | Total Collateral Value | | | | |
| | GBP + 640.000.00 | GBP + 576,000.00 | 0 | 0 | |

Figure 2-14 Collateral Details

If the **Collateral Type** is selected as **Term Deposit**, the following **warningmessage** displays when the OD Limit expiry date is more than the Maturity Date of the term deposit. The **Warning Message** popup screen displays.

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.



| Field | Description | | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Primary Collateral | Specify the primary collateral. | | | | |
| Collateral Type | Select the collateral type. Available options are: | | | | |
| | Property | | | | |
| | Guarantee | | | | |
| | Vehicle | | | | |
| | Precious Metal | | | | |
| | Deposits | | | | |
| | Bonds | | | | |
| | Stocks | | | | |
| | Insurance | | | | |
| | Accounts Receivable | | | | |
| | Inventory (Stock of Material) | | | | |
| Category | Select the collateral category. Available options are: | | | | |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Property | | | | |
| | Residential Property | | | | |
| | Vacant Land | | | | |
| | Under Construction | | | | |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Guarantee | | | | |
| | Personal Guarantee | | | | |
| | Guarantee and Indemnity | | | | |
| | Government Guarantee | | | | |
| | Family Guarantee | | | | |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Vehicle | | | | |
| | Passenger Vehicle | | | | |
| | Commercial Vehicle | | | | |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Precious Metal | | | | |
| | Precious Metal | | | | |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Deposits | | | | |
| | Term Deposit | | | | |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Bonds | | | | |
| | Secured Bonds | | | | |
| | Unsecured Bonds | | | | |
| | Investment Bonds | | | | |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Stocks | | | | |
| | Domestic Stock | | | | |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Insurance | | | | |
| | Life Insurance | | | | |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Accounts Receivable | | | | |
| | Bill Receivable | | | | |
| | Trade Receivable | | | | |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Inventory (Stock of Material) | | | | |
| | Stock of Raw Materials | | | | |
| | Finished Goods | | | | |
| | Packaging Materials | | | | |
| Collatoral Branch | | | | | |
| Collateral Branch | Displays the branch of the collateral. | | | | |
| Term Deposit Number | Select the Term Deposit Number from the list. | | | | |
| | The Term Deposit which has crossed the maturity date and the "Allow Collateral Linkage" disabled, will not appear in the list. | | | | |

Table 2-9 Collateral Details - Field Description



| Field | Description |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Maturity Date | Select the Maturity Date of the term deposit. |
| Available Linkage Amount | Specify the available linkage amount. |
| Linked Amount | Specify the linked amount. |
| Linkage Currency | Displays the linkage currency. |
| Guarantee Type | Specify the type of guarantee. |
| | This field appears only if the collateral type is Guarantee . |
| Currency | Specify the currency of the collateral value. |
| Collateral Value | Specify the collateral value. |
| Collateral Description | Specify the collateral description. |
| Mark Collateral For Refinance | Specify if an added collateral should be consider for refinance. |
| Applicants | This section displays the applicants name and remarks that are involved in the loan application. These applicants are also related to the added collateral. |
| Guarantor | This section displays the guarantor name. |
| Purchase Property | Specify whether the collateral property being added is being purchased. |
| | This field appears if the Property option is selected from the Collateral Type list. |
| Liability ID | Displays the Liability ID |
| Liability Description | Displays the Liability description. |
| Collateral Available Date Range | Select the date range of the collateral. The range indicates the date from and date up to, which the collateral is available. |
| Collateral Value | Specify the value of the collateral. |
| Hair Cut % | Specify the percentage of Hair Cut. |
| Collateral Amount To Be Considered | Displays the collateral amount to be considered. Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value) |
| Collateral Description | Specify the collateral description. |
| Property Location | In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list . |
| | The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list. |
| Address | Specify the address to search already captured address. |
| | Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured. |
| | Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section. |
| Address Line 1 | Specify the building name. |
| Address Line 2 | Specify the street name. |
| Address Line 3 | Specify the city or town name. |
| State / Country Sub Division | Specify the state or country sub division. |
| Country | Select and search the country code. |
| Zip Code / Post Code | Specify the zip or post code of the address. |

| Table 2-9 | (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description |
|-----------|--|
| | |



| Field | Description | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Collateral Ownership Details | In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application. | | | | |
| | The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list. | | | | |
| Ownership Type | Select the ownership type of the property. | | | | |
| | The available options are | | | | |
| | Single | | | | |
| | • Joint | | | | |
| | The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list. | | | | |
| Select | Select the appropriate customer as owner from the list. | | | | |
| | The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list. | | | | |
| Customer Name | Displays the customer name along with title. | | | | |
| | The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list. | | | | |
| Ownership Percentage | Displays the percentage of the ownership of the customer. | | | | |
| | The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list. | | | | |
| Remark | Displays the remark of the customer. | | | | |
| | The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list. | | | | |
| Market LTV | Displays the market LTV. | | | | |
| Bank LTV | Displays the bank LTV. | | | | |
| Collateral Description | Displays the description of the collateral. | | | | |
| Collateral Type | Displays the collateral type. | | | | |
| Category | Displays the category of the collateral. | | | | |
| Collateral Value | Displays the collateral value. | | | | |
| Owners | Displays the owner names of the collateral. | | | | |
| <actions></actions> | Displays the actions that you can perform on the added collateral. | | | | |
| | • | | | | |
| | - Click delete to delete the added collateral. | | | | |
| | • | | | | |
| | ▼ | | | | |
| | - Click down arrow to view the collateral details. | | | | |
| Total Collateral Value | Displays the total value of collateral. | | | | |
| | This field will be auto updated based on the number of collaterals. | | | | |
| Cover Available | Displays the cover available. | | | | |
| | This field will be auto updated based on the number of collaterals. | | | | |

| Table 2-9 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description |
|--|
|--|



Note:

All the fields are fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode, if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The User cannot to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.1.6 Nominee Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the details of the nominee for the account.

The **Nominee Details** is a non-mandatory data segment. If required, It allows capturing multiple nominees for the account. Nominee can be a minor, in that case, it is mandatory to provide details of the guardian. For SMB Customer, Nominee Details are allowed only for Proprietary type of Business Accounts.

To add the nominee details:

 Click Next in from the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Nominee Details screen displays.

| Application Entry - | 006APP00004818 | 8 | | | Application Info | Customer 360 | Remarks Documents | 🖪 Advices 🛛 More 💌 🛟 🗙 |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Customer Information | Nominee Details | | | | | | | Screen(8/10 |
| Customer Consent and | Vame | Date of Birth | Percentage | | | | | - |
| Account Details | Ethan Smith | 1965-02-16 | 100 | | | | | 団 |
| Mandate Details | Title | | First Name | | Middle Name | | Last Name | |
| Financial Details | Mr. | • | Ethan | | | | Smith | |
| Nominee Details | Relation Type | | Date of Birth | | Minor | | | |
| Nominee Details | Father | • | February 16, 19 | 65 🛗 | | | | |
| Interest Details | Percentage | | | | | | | |
| Charge Details | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Account Service Prefere | ~ Address | | | | | | | |
| Terms and Conditions | Address Type | | Location | | Preferred Address | | Address From Address | To |
| Summary | Residential Address | • | LN | ٩ | | | May 11, 2010 曲 ↔ | <u> </u> |
| | Address Line 1 | | Address Line 2 | | Address Line 3 | | State / Country Sub Division | |
| | 13th Express way | | Long Street | | Ny | | ny | |
| | Country | | Zip Code / Post | Code | | | | |
| | US | Q | 423435 | | | | | |
| | > Additional Info | , | | | | | | |
| | > Media | | | | | | | |
| | + Add Nominee | | | | | | | |
| | + Add Nominee | | | | | | | |

Figure 2-15 Nominee Details

2. Specify the fields on screen.

Table 2-10 Details - Field Description

| Field | Description |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| Title | Select the title of the applicant. |



| Field | Description | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| First Name | Specify the first name of the applicant. | | | | |
| Middle Name | Specify the middle name of the applicant. | | | | |
| Last Name | Specify the last name of the applicant. | | | | |
| Relationship Type | | | | | |
| Date of Birth | Select the applicant's date of birth. | | | | |
| Minor | Select to indicate if nominee is minor. | | | | |
| Add Guardian | Click the Add Guardian link to add the guardian details. | | | | |
| | The link appears if the Minor field is enabled. | | | | |
| | This field is conditional mandatory. | | | | |
| Percentage | Specify the percentage to be considered for distribution of the account balance in case of uneventful death of the applicant. | | | | |
| Address | This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is mandatory to add communication address of the applicant. | | | | |
| | Click 🛨 to add address details. | | | | |
| | Click to perform below actions on the added address details, | | | | |
| | • To view the address details, click View . | | | | |
| | To edit the address details, click Edit . | | | | |
| A 11 | To delete the address details, click Delete . | | | | |
| Address Type | Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list. Residential Address | | | | |
| | Communication Address | | | | |
| Location | Select and search the location. | | | | |
| Current Address | Select to indicate if you want to mark entered address as current | | | | |
| Current Address | address type. | | | | |
| Preferred Address | Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type. | | | | |
| Address From | Select the date from when you are connected with the given address. | | | | |
| Address To | Select the date till when you were connected with the given address. | | | | |
| Address | Specify the address to search for the already captured address. | | | | |
| | Based on the configuration, on entering a few letters, the system fetches the related address that is already captured. | | | | |
| | Based on the selection, the fields are fetched in the address section. | | | | |
| Address Line 1 | Specify the building name. | | | | |
| Address Line 2 | Specify the street name. | | | | |
| Address Line 3 | Specify the city or town name. | | | | |
| Country | Select and search the country code. | | | | |
| State / Country Sub Division | Specify the state or country sub division. This field appears based on the selected country code. | | | | |
| Zip Code / Post Code | Specify the zip or post code of the address. | | | | |
| Addition Info | In this section you can provide addition information. | | | | |
| Sub Department | Specify the sub department. | | | | |
| Department | Specify the department. | | | | |
| Building Number | Specify the building number. | | | | |
| Post Box | Specify the post box code. | | | | |

Table 2-10 (Cont.) Details - Field Description



| Field | Description | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| District Name | Specify the district name. | | | |
| Floor | Specify the floor number. | | | |
| Room | Specify the room number. | | | |
| Locality | Specify the locality. | | | |
| Landmark | Specify the landmark. | | | |
| Contact Name / Narrative | Specify the name of the contact person. | | | |
| Contact Details | In this section you can provide digital contact details. | | | |
| <communication mode=""></communication> | Select the communication mode from the drop-down list.The available options are:Mobile PhoneEmail | | | |
| Country | Select the country along with international subscriber dialing code of the mobile phone from the drop-down list. The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code. This field appears only if you select the Mobile Phone option as | | | |
| | communication mode. | | | |
| Mobile Number | Specify the mobile number. | | | |
| Preferred | Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number. | | | |
| Action | You can edit or delete the added mobile details. | | | |
| Email Id | Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode. | | | |
| Preferred | Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID. | | | |
| Action | You can edit or delete the added email details. | | | |
| | Click to add additional nominee for the account. | | | |

Table 2-10 (Cont.) Details - Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

Guardian Details

This screen allows to capture details of the guardian of the minor nominee.

To add guardian details:

4. Click Add Guardian Details on Nominee Details screen.

The Guardian Details screen is displayed

| Address Type Residential Address | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| Search address | Construction and University Construction and University | | |
| Address Line 1 D9 Flat, Sector12 | Address Line 2 Wall Mark colony | Address Line 3 Times Square | |
| Country United States | State California | Zipcode 78960 | |
| Guardian Contact Details | | | |

Figure 2-16 Guardian Details

5. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Refer the field description table for detailed information on each field.

6. Click Save to save the guardian details

2.1.7 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Entry Process.

The tiles displays the important details captured in the specified data segment.

- 1.
- 2. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

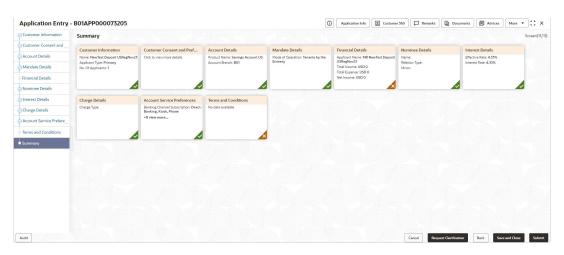


Figure 2-17 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on summary tiles, refer to the field description table below.



| Data Commont | Description | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Data Segment | Description | | | | |
| Account Details | Displays the account details. | | | | |
| Customer Information | Displays the customer information details | | | | |
| Customer Consents and Preference | Displays the customer consents and preferences. | | | | |
| Stake Holder Details | Displays the Stake Holder details | | | | |
| | This data segment appears only if the Customer Type is selected as Small and Medium Business (SMB) . | | | | |
| Mandate Details | Displays the mandate details. | | | | |
| Financial Details | Displays the financial details. | | | | |
| Collateral Details | Displays the collateral details. | | | | |
| Nominee Details | Displays the nominee details. | | | | |
| Term and Conditions | Displays the term and conditions. | | | | |

Table 2-11 Summary - Application Entry – Field Description

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage are verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 4. In the Override screen, the message appears in case there is any override. Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise. In case of override, click Accept Overrides& Proceed to proceed.

OR

Click **Proceed**. The Checklist screen appears.

- In the Checklist screen the system displays the error message if document checklist is not verified. Click Proceed Next to proceed. The Outcome screen appears.
- 6. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Proceed field:
 - Select the Proceed to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. It
 will logically complete the Application Entry stage for the saving application. The
 Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing
 stage, SavingApplication Enrichment. The stage movement is driven by the
 business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and
 Business Product Code.
 - If the Overdraft Requested toggle is OFF then, submit of this stage, will move the application into the Application Enrichment stage.
 - If the Overdraft Requested toggle is ON then, submit of this stage, will move the application into the Overdraft Limit Stage.
 - Select the Reject by Bank to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- Click Submit to submit the Application Entry stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 8. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers [Current Account] to the Application Enrichment stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the



access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

Application De-Dupe:

Based on the configuration available at the Bank level / Properties Table, the Dedupe service call can be enabled or disabled for the product Origination.

If application dedupe service is enabled, System will check that any application is in progress for same product and customer combination. On Submit, if any duplicate application exists, override will show a message with other in progress application numbers. User can select the override check box and proceed or take appropriate action.

Note:

- If an application is returned to the Application Entry-stage from any other subsequent stages, Oracle Banking Origination will not allow amending details in the Customer Information and Financial Details data segment, once a customer onboarding process has been triggered in the Application Entry Stage and CIF creation is still in progress.
- In case the party amendment request is rejected by Oracle Banking Party, the specified error message is shown to the user while submitting the Application Entry stage. The user has an option to go back and resolve the error or proceed with the stage submission by disregarding the amendment request.

9.

2.2 Overdraft Limit Details Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to capture the required data for the Overdraft Limit Details stage.

Users having functional access to the Overdraft Limit Details stage will be able to view the record in the Free Task process.

To add overdraft limits:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Overdraft Limit Details stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

Account Limit Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to update the overdraft limit requested by the customer.

Collateral Details
 This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the collateral which is offered by
 the customer as security for Overdraft limit.

Advance against Uncollected Funds

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.



Temporary Overdraft Limit

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Overdraft Limit Details stage.

2.2.1 Account Limit Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to update the overdraft limit requested by the customer.

The Account Limit Details allows to update the overdraft limit requested by the customer.

To add account limit details:

1. On acquiring the **Overdraft Limit Details** task, the Account Limit Details data segment appears.

The Account Limit Details screen displays.

Figure 2-18 Account Limit Details

| Overdraft Limit De | tails - 006APP0000 | 48325 | | Application Info | Customer 360 | Remarks 🕒 Do | cuments 🗐 Advices | More T J L |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| • Account Limit Details | Account Limit Details | | | | | | | Screen(1/5) |
| O Collateral Details | Туре | Categor | y | Collateral Value | Owners | OC | Limit Amount | |
| Advance Against Uncoll | Secured | Collater | ral | GBP 100000 | MR Srikant Tiwa | ri GE | 3P 2000 | 団 |
| Temporary OD Limit De | Limit Type | | Branch | | Linkage Reference | | OD Limit Amount | |
| Summary | Collateral | • | 006 | Q | OFLOCOL000007698 | 8 (PREC 🔻 | GBP 👻 | 2,000.00 |
| | Date Range | | Available Linkage | Amount | Linked Amount | | Linkage Currency | |
| | March 30, 20 ⁻ | 30, 20. | GBP 🔻 | 90,000.00 | GBP 👻 | 30,000.00 | GBP | |
| | Rate Type | | Rate of Interest (In %) | | Variance | | Final Rate (In %) | |
| | Fixed | | 9 | | 0 | | 9 | |
| | + Add Overdraft | | | | | | | |
| Audit | | | | | | Cancel | Request Clarification | Save & Close Next |

- 2. Click Add Overdraft to capture the overdraft limits.
- 3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-12 Account Limit Details – Field Description

| Field | Description | | |
|------------|--|--|--|
| Limit Type | Select the limit type from the drop-down list. Note: System defaults the same limit type for the subsequent overdraft details added. | | |
| Branch | Specify the branch code where the account limit is configured. | | |



| Field | Description | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Linkage Reference | Select the linkage reference number from the dropdown list. | | | |
| OD Limit Amount | Select the currency and specify the overdraft limit amount for the account. | | | |
| Date Range | Select the date range within when the account limit is valid. | | | |
| Available Linkage Amount | Specify the available linkage amount of the collateral. | | | |
| Linked Amount | Select the currency and specify the linked amount. | | | |
| Linkage Currency | Displays the linkage currency. | | | |
| Rate Type | Displays the rate type as per the limit type is selected. The available options are: • Fixed • Floating | | | |
| Rate Code | Displays the rate code. | | | |
| | Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Floating. | | | |
| Base Rate | Displays the base rate. | | | |
| | Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Floating. | | | |
| Rate of Interest | Displays the rate of interest. | | | |
| | Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed. | | | |
| Variance | Specify the variance. | | | |
| | Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed. | | | |

Table 2-12 (Cont.) Account Limit Details – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|------------|--|
| Margin | Specify the margin. |
| | Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Floating. |
| Final Rate | Displays the effective rate calculated and based on the below parameters: Rate Value and the Margin for floating rate type. Rate of Interest and the Variance for fixed rate type. |

Table 2-12 (Cont.) Account Limit Details – Field Description

4. Click Add Overdraft to capture the multiple overdraft limits.

OR

Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.2.2 Collateral Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit.

Collateral details is a data segment to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit. Collateral details will be sent to the host to be made available under local collateral. The relevant service APIs will be made available for both Push and Pull details of collaterals.

Capturing of Collateral details in Oracle Banking Origination is also enabled with an option to onboard collateral using the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management integration services. In such cases, the collateral details will be sent to the Collateral onboarding systems for performing the Valuation, obtaining the Legal opinion and recording the perfection details. These details will be made available on Oracle Banking Origination in the respective Data segments in read only mode.

To add the collateral details:

- 1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Click Add Collateral to capture the collateral details.

The Collateral Details screen displays.



| Customer Information | Collateral Details | | | | Screen(7/ |
|----------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Relationships | | | | | |
| Customer Consent and | Collateral Type Property | Categ | tory dential Property | | 団 |
| Account Details | | | | | |
| Mandate Details | | | | | |
| Financial Details | | lateral Type Categ perty Resid | ory Collateral Value dential Property GBP 640,000.00 | Owners MR qwerty qwerty | 団 |
| Collateral Details | Primary Collateral | Collateral Type | Category | Collateral Branch | |
| Nominee Details | | Property | Residential Property | • 006 | Q |
| Terms and Conditions | Purchase Property | Liability ID | Liability Description | Collateral Available Da | ite Range |
| Summary | | | Liability for qwerty qwe | rty 📋 | e |
| | | | | S Enter a value. | |
| | GBP + 640,000.00 | Hair Cut % | Collateral Amount To Be Co | 576,000.00 Collateral Description | |
| | | 10 | GBP + | 576,000.00 | |
| | Property Location Address | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Search | | | | - |
| | Address Line 1 | Address Line 2 | Address Line 3 | State / Country Sub Di | |
| | | Address Line 2 | Address Line 3 | State / Country Sub Dr | |
| | Address Line 1 13th Express way | Long Street | | | |
| | Address Line 1 | | | | |
| | Address Line 1 ISh Express way Country US Q Collateral Ownership Details | Long Street Zip Code / Post Code | | | |
| | Address Line 1 13th Express way Country US Q | Long Street Zip Code / Post Code | | | |
| | Address Line 1 T3th Express way Country US Collisteral Ownership Details Ownership Type | Long Street Zin Code / Post Code 423435 | | | |
| | Address Line 1 TBth Express way Country US Collateral Ownership Details Ownership Type Single | Long Street Zip Cole / Pos Cole 423435 | Ny | TY | |
| | Address Line 1 T3th Express way Country US Collateral Ownership Details Single Single Selet: Customer Name | Long Street Zip Cole / Pos Cole 423435 | Ny | Try Try | |
| | Address Line 1 T3th Express way Country US Collateral Ownership Details Single Single Selet: Customer Name | Long Street Zip Cole / Pos Cole 423435 | Ny | Try Try | |
| | Address Line 1 TSth Express way Country US Collateral Ownership Details Ownership Details Single Single Select 0 Customer Name MR query que | Long Street Zip Cole / Por Cole 423-435 why try Cover Autilitie | Ny Ny | Try Try Try | vision |

Figure 2-19 Collateral Details

If the **Collateral Type** is selected as **Term Deposit**, the following **warningmessage** displays when the OD Limit expiry date is more than the Maturity Date of the term deposit. The **Warning Message** popup screen displays.

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

| Field | Description | |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Primary Collateral | Specify the primary collateral. | |
| Collateral Type | Select the collateral type. Available options are: | |
| | Property Guarantee Vehicle Precious Metal Deposits Bonds Stocks Insurance Accounts Receivable Inventory (Stock of Material) | |

Table 2-13 Collateral Details - Field Description

| Field | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| Category | Select the collateral category. Available options are: |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Property |
| | Residential Property |
| | Vacant Land |
| | Under Construction |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Guarantee |
| | Personal Guarantee |
| | Guarantee and Indemnity |
| | Government Guarantee Family Guarantee |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Vehicle |
| | Passenger Vehicle |
| | Commercial Vehicle |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Precious Metal |
| | Precious Metal |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Deposits |
| | Term Deposit |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Bonds |
| | Secured Bonds |
| | Unsecured Bonds |
| | Investment Bonds |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Stocks |
| | Domestic Stock |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Insurance |
| | • Life Insurance |
| | If Collateral type is selected as Accounts Receivable |
| | Bill Receivable Trade Receivable |
| | Trade Receivable If Collateral type is selected as Inventory (Stock of Material) |
| | Stock of Raw Materials |
| | Finished Goods |
| | Packaging Materials |
| Collateral Branch | Displays the branch of the collateral. |
| Term Deposit Number | Select the Term Deposit Number from the list. |
| | The Term Deposit which has crossed the maturity date and the |
| | "Allow Collateral Linkage" disabled, will not appear in the list. |
| Maturity Date | Select the Maturity Date of the term deposit. |
| Available Linkage Amount | Specify the available linkage amount. |
| Linked Amount | Specify the linked amount. |
| Linkage Currency | Displays the linkage currency. |
| Guarantee Type | Specify the type of guarantee. |
| | This field appears only if the collateral type is Guarantee . |
| Currency | Specify the currency of the collateral value. |
| Collateral Value | Specify the collateral value. |
| Collateral Description | Specify the collateral description. |
| Mark Collateral For | Specify if an added collateral should be consider for refinance. |

 Table 2-13
 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description



| Field | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Applicants | This section displays the applicants name and remarks that are involved in the loan application. These applicants are also related to the added collateral. |
| Guarantor | This section displays the guarantor name. |
| Purchase Property | Specify whether the collateral property being added is being purchased. |
| | This field appears if the Property option is selected from the Collateral Type list. |
| Liability ID | Displays the Liability ID |
| Liability Description | Displays the Liability description. |
| Collateral Available Date Range | Select the date range of the collateral. The range indicates the date from and date up to, which the collateral is available. |
| Collateral Value | Specify the value of the collateral. |
| Hair Cut % | Specify the percentage of Hair Cut. |
| Collateral Amount To Be | Displays the collateral amount to be considered. |
| Considered | Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value) |
| Collateral Description | Specify the collateral description. |
| Property Location | In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list . |
| | The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list. |
| Address | Specify the address to search already captured address. |
| | Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured. |
| | Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section. |
| Address Line 1 | Specify the building name. |
| Address Line 2 | Specify the street name. |
| Address Line 3 | Specify the city or town name. |
| State / Country Sub Division | Specify the state or country sub division. |
| Country | Select and search the country code. |
| Zip Code / Post Code | Specify the zip or post code of the address. |
| Collateral Ownership Details | In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application. |
| | The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list. |
| Ownership Type | Select the ownership type of the property. |
| | The available options are |
| | Single |
| | Joint The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list. |

| Table 2-13 | (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description |
|------------|--|
| | |



| Field | Description | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Select | Select the appropriate customer as owner from the list. | | | |
| | The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list. | | | |
| Customer Name | Displays the customer name along with title. | | | |
| | The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list. | | | |
| Ownership Percentage | Displays the percentage of the ownership of the customer. | | | |
| | The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list. | | | |
| Remark | Displays the remark of the customer. | | | |
| | The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list. | | | |
| Market LTV | Displays the market LTV. | | | |
| Bank LTV | Displays the bank LTV. | | | |
| Collateral Description | Displays the description of the collateral. | | | |
| Collateral Type | Displays the collateral type. | | | |
| Category | Displays the category of the collateral. | | | |
| Collateral Value | Displays the collateral value. | | | |
| Owners | Displays the owner names of the collateral. | | | |
| <actions></actions> | Displays the actions that you can perform on the added collateral. | | | |
| | Click delete to delete the added collateral. | | | |
| | Click down arrow to view the collateral details. | | | |
| Total Collateral Value | Displays the total value of collateral. | | | |
| | This field will be auto updated based on the number of collaterals. | | | |
| Cover Available | Displays the cover available. | | | |
| | This field will be auto updated based on the number of collaterals. | | | |

Table 2-13 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description

Note:

All the fields are fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode, if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The User cannot to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.2.3 Advance against Uncollected Funds

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

The Advance against Uncollected Funds data segment displays the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

To add uncollected funds details:

- 1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data
- 2. Click Add AUF Details to capture the Advance Against Uncollected Funds.

The Advance against Uncollected Funds screen displays.

| Overdraft Limit D | etails - 006APP000041359 | | 0 | Application Info | Customer 360 | Remarks | Documents | Advices | More 💌 |];; × |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|-------------|
| O Account Limit Details | Advance Against Uncollected Funds De | etails | | | | | | | | Screen(3/5) |
| ⊘ Collateral Details | Advance against Uncollected Funds | | | | | | | | | |
| Advance Against Uncoll | Limit ID | Limit Amount | | Limit Date Rang | | | | | | |
| Temporary OD Limit De | Abc5ó | GBP 🔻 5,000.00 | | March 28, 20 | (Ⅲ ↔ March 31, 201 | i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i | | | | |
| Summary | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Delete AUF Details | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit | | | | | | Cancel | Request Clarification | Back | Save & Close | Next |

Figure 2-20 Advance against Uncollected Funds

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Table 2-14 | Advance against Uncollected Funds – Field Description |
|------------|---|
|------------|---|

| Field | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Limit ID | Specify the advance against uncollected funds limit ID. |
| Limit Amount | Select the currency and specify the AUF limit amount. |
| Limit Date Range | Select the limit date range. |

4. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are

not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.2.4 Temporary Overdraft Limit

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.

The Temporary Overdraft Limit data segment displays the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.

To add temporary overdraft limit:

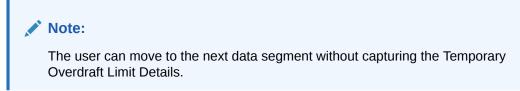
- 1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Click Add TOD Details to capture the Temporary Overdraft Limit Details.

The Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit Details screen displays.



Figure 2-21 Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit Details

| Overdraft Limit De | etails - 006APP000041359 | | Application Info | Customer 360 🔽 Remarks | Documents | Advices More • |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Account Limit Details | Temporary OD Limit Details | | | | | Screen(4/5) |
| O Collateral Details | Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit | | | | | |
| Advance Against Uncoll | Temporary OD Limit ID | Temporary OD Limit Amount | Limit Date Rang | ge | | |
| • Temporary OD Limit De | HOD34 | GBP ¥ 5,000.00 | March 30, 20 | 0 ∰ ↔ March 31, 201 ∰ | | |
| Summary | Renew TOD | Renew Period | Next Renewal L | .imit | | |
| | | Days | GBP | - 1,000.00 | | |
| | | 10 | | | | |
| | - Delete TOD Details | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Audit | | | | Cancel | Request Clarification | Back Save & Close Next |
| | | | | | | |



3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.



Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Table 2-15 Temporary Overdraft Limit – Field Descriptio |
|---|
|---|

| Field | Description | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Temporary OD Limit ID | Specify the temporary overdraft limit ID. | | | | |
| Temporary Overdraft Limit Amount | Select the currency and specify the temporary overdraft limit amount. | | | | |
| Limit Start Date | Select the limit start date. | | | | |
| Limit End Date | Select the limit expiry date. | | | | |
| Renew TOD | Select to indicate if temporary overdraft limit is to be renewed. | | | | |
| Renew Period | In case of TOD renewal is allowed, select the period from the drop- down list. Available options are: | | | | |
| | • Days | | | | |
| | Months | | | | |
| | • Year | | | | |
| Next Renewal Amount | In case of TOD renewal is allowed, specify the renewal amount. | | | | |

4. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.2.5 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Overdraft Limit Details stage.

The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments in the Overdraft Limit stage. The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment.

To view the summary of the stage:

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment screen to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.



| Account Limit Details | Summary | | | | | | Screen(5/5 |
|------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|------------|
|) Collateral Details | Account Limit Details | Collateral Details | Advance Against Uncollecte | Temporary OD | to up od | | |
| Advance Against Uncoll | Limit Type: Collateral | Collateral Details Collateral Type: Property | Limit ID: Abc56 | Temporary OD Temporary OD Lin | | | |
| Temporary OD Limit De | Linkage Reference: OFLOCOL000005799 | Collateral Category: Residential Currency: GBP | Currency: GBP Limit Amount: 5000 | Currency: GBP Limit Amount: 5000 | | | |
| Summary | Linked Amount: GBP5000 OD Limit Amount: GBP60000 | Collateral Value: GBP 20000 Limit Amount: 5000 Limit Start Date: 2018-03-30 Heir Cut %: 5 | | Limit Start Date: 2018-03-30 | | | |
| Summary | ob call valoate dat ooodo | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Figure 2-22 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-16 Summary - Overdraft Limit Details – Field Description

| Data Segment | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Account Limit Details | Displays the account limit details. |
| Collateral Details | Displays the collateral details. |
| Temporary Overdraft Limit | Displays the temporary overdraft limit. |
| Advance against Uncollected Funds | Displays the advance against uncollected funds. |

 Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.

Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise.

3. Click Proceed Next. The Checklist screen is displayed.

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.

- 4. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Proceed field.
 - Select the Proceed to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. It
 will logically complete the Overdraft Limit Details stage for the loan application. The
 Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing
 stage, Application Enrichment. The stage movement is driven by the business
 configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business
 Product Code.

- Select the Return to Application Entry to return to application entry stage. The system generates the Application Entry task that appears in Free Task to acquire and edit.
- Select the **Reject by Bank** to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- 6. Enter the remarks in Remarks.
- Click Submit to submit the Application Entry stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 8. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers to the Application Enrichment stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

2.3 Application Enrichment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view and update the required data for the Application Enrichment stage.

Users having functional access to the Application Enrichment stage will be able to view the record in the Free Task process.

To enrich an application:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Application Enrichment stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

• Interest Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the interest applicable for the account.

Advance against Uncollected Funds

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

- Temporary Overdraft Limit This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.
 - Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Enrichment stage.

2.3.1 Interest Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the interest applicable for the account.

The Interest Details data segment displays the interest applicable for the account.



 On acquiring the Application Enrichment task, the Interest Details data segment appears. The Interest Details screen displays.

| Application Entry - | B01APP000073205 | | 0 | Application Info | Customer 360 | Remarks | Documents | Advices | More 👻 🗧 🖌 🗙 | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------|------------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------|--|
| Customer Information | Interest Details | | | | | | | | Screen(1/6 | |
| Customer Consent and | | | | | | | | | | |
| Account Details | Interest Rate | | | | | | | | | |
|) Mandate Details | O Interest Rate (In %) | • Margin (In %) | | | ve Rate (In %) | | % APY (In | 51 | | |
| Financial Details | o 3.5 | 10 5 | | o 8.5 | | | 10 | / | | |
|) Nominee Details | Calculate APY | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest Details | Calculate APY | | | | | | | | | |
| Charge Details | | | | | | | | | | |
| Account Service Prefere | | | | | | | | | | |
| Terms and Conditions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 2-23 Interest Details

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Note: The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 2-17
 Interest Details - Field Description

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| Interest Product Name | Displays the interest product name attached to the host product linked with the business product. |
| Payout Frequency | Displays the payout frequency of the interest product name attached to the host product linked with the business product. |
| Interest Rate | Displays the interest rate applicable for the account. |
| Margin (%) | Select the margin in percentage. |
| Final Rate | Displays the final rate calculated based on the Interest Rate and the Margin specified. |
| APY (in %) | Displays the annual percentage yield value in percentage. Below is the formula to calculate the APY, |
| | Annual Percentage Yield = (1 + Interest Rate ÷ The number of Compounding in a year) ^ (Number of compounding in a year) – 1 |
| | This is applicable for the Credit Interest |
| APR | Display the annual percentage rate value. |
| | This is applicable for debit interest. |

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.3.2 Advance against Uncollected Funds

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

The Advance against Uncollected Funds data segment displays the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

To add uncollected funds details:

- 1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data
- 2. Click Add AUF Details to capture the Advance Against Uncollected Funds.

The Advance against Uncollected Funds screen displays.

| Overdraft Limit De | etails - 006APP000041359 | | (i) A | pplication Info | 0 Remarks | Documents | Advices | More • | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------|-------------------|--|
| Account Limit Details | Advance Against Uncollected Fund | s Details | | | | | | Screen(3/ | |
| Collateral Details | Advance against Uncollected Funds | | | | | | | | |
| Advance Against Uncoll | Limit ID | Limit Amount | | Limit Date Range | | | | | |
| Temporary OD Limit De | Abc5ó | GBP - 5,000.00 | | March 28, 20 ↔ March 31, | 201 | | | | |
| Summary | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Delete AUF Details | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit | | | | | Cancel | Request Clarification | Back | iave & Close Next | |

Figure 2-24 Advance against Uncollected Funds

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Table 2-18 | Advance against Uncollected Funds – Field Description |
|------------|---|
|------------|---|

| Field | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Limit ID | Specify the advance against uncollected funds limit ID. |
| Limit Amount | Select the currency and specify the AUF limit amount. |
| Limit Date Range | Select the limit date range. |

4. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are

not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.3.3 Temporary Overdraft Limit

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.

The Temporary Overdraft Limit data segment displays the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.

To add temporary overdraft limit:

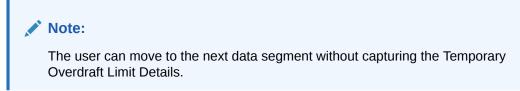
- 1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Click Add TOD Details to capture the Temporary Overdraft Limit Details.

The Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit Details screen displays.



Figure 2-25 Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit Details

| Overdraft Limit De | etails - 006APP000041359 | | Application Info | Customer 360 Customer 360 | Documents [| Advices More V |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Account Limit Details | Temporary OD Limit Details | | | | | Screen(4, |
| O Collateral Details | Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit | | | | | |
| Advance Against Uncoll | Temporary OD Limit ID | Temporary OD Limit Amount | Limit Date Rang | ze | | |
| • Temporary OD Limit De | HOD34 | GBP ¥ 5,000.00 | March 30, 20 | (Ⅲ ↔ March 31, 201 | | |
| Summary | Renew TOD | Renew Period | Next Renewal L | imit | | |
| | | Days | GBP | 1,000.00 | | |
| | | 10 | | | | |
| | - Delete TOD Details | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Audit | | | | Cancel | Request Clarification | Back Save & Close Next |
| | | | | | | |



3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.



Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Table 2-19 | Temporary Overdraft Limit – Field Description |
|------------|---|
|------------|---|

| Field | Description | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Temporary OD Limit ID | Specify the temporary overdraft limit ID. | | | | |
| Temporary Overdraft Limit Amount | Select the currency and specify the temporary overdraft limit amount. | | | | |
| Limit Start Date | Select the limit start date. | | | | |
| Limit End Date | Select the limit expiry date. | | | | |
| Renew TOD | Select to indicate if temporary overdraft limit is to be renewed. | | | | |
| Renew Period | In case of TOD renewal is allowed, select the period from the drop- down list. Available options are: | | | | |
| | • Days | | | | |
| | Months | | | | |
| | • Year | | | | |
| Next Renewal Amount | In case of TOD renewal is allowed, specify the renewal amount. | | | | |

4. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.3.4 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Enrichment stage.

The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment.

1. Click **Next** in **Account Service Preferences** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary - Application Enrichment screen displays.

Figure 2-26 Summary - Application Enrichment

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-20 Summary - Application Enrichment – Field Description

| Data Segment | Description |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Interest Details | Displays the interest details. |



| Data Segment | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Charge Details | Displays the charge details. |
| Account Service Preferences | Displays the account service preferences. |

Table 2-20 (Cont.) Summary - Application Enrichment – Field Description

- 2. Click Request Clarification to raise a new clarification request. The system allows placing a request for clarification that is needed from the Customer to proceed ahead with the application. The clarification can be for any additional details, confirming specific information, the requirement for any additional document, and so on, from the customer. For more information on Request Clarification, refer to the section Request Clarification.
- 3. Click **Back** to navigate to the previous data segment within a stage.
- 4. Click **Save and Close** to save the data captured. The captured data is available in the **My Task** list for the user to continue later.
- 5. Click **Cancel** to terminate the application and the status of the application. Such applications cannot be revived later by the user.
- 6. Click **Submit** to reach the **OUTCOME**, where the overrides, checklist, and documents for this stage can be validated or verified.

The Stage Movement Submission - Override screen displays.

Figure 2-27 Stage Movement Submission - Override

Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, the user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise.

7. Click Proceed Next.

The Stage Movement Submission - Checklist screen displays.

Figure 2-28 Stage Movement Submission - Checklist

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.

- 8. Select the checkbox to accept the checklist.
- 9. Click Save and Proceed.

The Stage Movement Submission - Outcome screen displays.

Figure 2-29 Stage Movement Submission - Outcome

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



| Field | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| Select an Outcome | Select the option from the drop-down list. The available options are: Proceed Return to Overdraft Limit Details Return to Application Entry Reject By Bank |
| Remarks | Specify the remarks, if any. |

Table 2-21 Stage Movement Submission - Outcome – Field Description

Outcomes configured in the Workflow Orchestrator for the business process is available in the drop-down list.

10. Click Submit.

The **Confirmation** screen displays.

Figure 2-30 Confirmation

If the **Collateral Type** is selected as **Term Deposit** in **Collateral Details** data segment and the **Fund the account** toggle is OFF in the **Product Details** data segment, the submit of the Application Enrichment stage will move the application into the **Account Parameter Setup** stage.

If the selected **Collateral Type** is other than Term Deposit in **Collateral Details** data segment, and the **Fund the account** toggle is OFF in the **Product Details** data segment, the submit of the Application Enrichment stage will move the application into the **Underwriting** stage.

If the **Fund the Account** toggle is ON in the **Product Details** data segment, the submit of the Application Enrichment stage, will move the application to **Account Funding** stage.

On successful submission, the above pop-up appears and displays the next stage in which the application has moved. Application Reference Number and the Process Reference Number is displayed. Click Close to close the pop-up screen. Alternatively click Go to Free Task to launch the Free Task menu. If you have access to the next stage, you would be able to view the Application number and take action on it.

11. Click Go to Free Task.

The Free Tasks screen displays.

2.4 Account Funding

This topic describes the process of initial funding of an account. This stage appears once the account is opened.

In this stage you can initiate fund for an account post account opening. This stage appears if the **Fund Post Account Opening** toggle is selected in the **Business Product Preference** data segment of the **Business Product Configuration** screen.

To add funding details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Account Funding stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

2.4.1 Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

In this data segment you can provide funding details to fund already created account. The Account Number and Account Name appears in the repective fields. **To add funding details:**

 On acquiring the Account Funding task, the Account Funding Details data segment appears

The Account Funding Details screen displays.

| Account Funding - | B01APP000072863 | | 0 | Application info | Customer 360 | P Remarks | Documents | Advices | More * |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|---------|-------------------|
| Account Funding Details | Account Funding Details | | | | | | | | Screen(1/ |
| Summary | Account Number | Account Name | | | | | | | |
| | 80100242 | MR TestCust without Taxdetails | | | | | | | |
| | Funding Mode | Funding Amount | | | | | | | |
| | Own Internal Account | | | | | | | | |
| | Own Internal Account Details | | | | | | | | |
| | Account Number | Account Name | Value Date | | | | | | |
| | B0101699 Q. | John Berrie Locke II | November 30, 2018 | | | | | | |
| | Initiate Transfer | | | | | | | | |
| | Transaction Status | Status | | | | | | | |
| | Refresh Status | Completed ① | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit | | | | | | | el Request cla | 10/10/ | we and close Next |

Figure 2-31 Account Funding Details

- 2. From the **Funding Mode** list, select the appropriate option. The fields appears based on the selected funding mode.
- 3. Enter the details in the respective fields.



Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 2-22
 Account Funding Details – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|----------------|--|
| Account Number | Displays the generated account number for which the initial funding is credited. |
| Account Name | Displays the primary account holder name. |
| Funding Mode | Specify the funding mode from the drop-down list. The avaliable options are: Own Internal Account External Account (Finicity) Fund Later |
| Funding Amount | Specify the amount to be debited from the internal account to fund the newly generated account. The Minimum Amount Value maintained in the Business Product Preference data segment of the Business Product Details screen appears by default. The user can modify the auto populated amount. The modified amount must be within the range set in the Initial Funding Threshold Preferences section of the Business Product Details screen. |
| Account Number | Specify or select the account number which is debited for transfering the funds to newly opened account. The internal current or saving accounts of the respective customer appears for selection. This field appears if the Own Internal Account option is selected from the Funding Mode list. |
| Account Name | Displays the primary account holder name of the selected account. This field appears if the Own Internal Account option is selected from the Funding Mode list. |
| Cheque Number | Specify the cheque number of the account from which the transfer is to be initiated. This field appears if the Own Internal Account option is selected from the Funding Mode list. |
| Cheque Date | Specify the date on which the cheque is deposited for transfer. This field appears if the Own Internal Account option is selected from the Funding Mode list. |
| Value Date | Displays the current date on which the transfer is initiated. This field appears if the Own Internal Account option is selected from the Funding Mode list. |
| Email Address | Displays the preferred communication email address of the primary customer. The finicity URL is send to this email ID for initiating the Finicity process to fetch the external account details. This field appears based on the below conditions: If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list. If the Customer Email option is select from the Finicity Mode drop-down list in the Origination Preferences screen. |



| Field | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| Send Email To Customer | Click this button to send the Finicity URL to the customer's email address. The customer can login and click on the Finicity URL. Futher the customer must select the desired bank and login using the Netbanking credentials. To initiate call for external account fund transfer cutomer must select the desired account to fetch the accound details. If the call is successful then the fields with the external account appears in the External Account Details section. This button appears based on the below conditions: If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list. If the Customer Email option is select from the Finicity Mode drop-down list in the Origination Preferences screen. |
| Initiate Finicity | Click this button to initiate finicity request. If the call is successful, then the finicity URL is generated appears in the field and the user can click the Globe icon Launch Finicity button to initiate the fund transfer Finicity process. The fields with the external account appear in the External Account Details section. This field appears based on the below conditions: If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list. If the Branch Visit option is select from the Finicity Mode drop down list in the Origination Preferences screen. |
| External Account Details | In this section user can view the status response from the Finicity call. If the initiate call Finicity process is successful then below mentioned fields of external account detail appears: Account Holder Account Type Bank Name Routing Number Account Number Account Balance This section and fields appears if the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list. |
| Transaction Status | In this section you can view the status of transaction which is initiated on initiating the fund transfer request. |
| Status | Displays the fund transfer status of the transaction. To view more information on the transaction status, click |
| Rest | Click this button to reset the entered details and reinitiate the fund transfer. This option button appears if the Own Internal Account option is selected from the funding mode list, and only if the transaction fails post initiating the fund transfer request. |

Table 2-22 (Cont.) Account Funding Details – Field Description

4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message or highlights the mandatory fields for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.4.2 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage. The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment. **To view the summary of each stage and submit:**

1. Click **Next** in **Account Funding Details** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

| Account Funding - | B01APP000072863 | | | 0 | Application info | Customer 360 | P Remarks | Documents | Advices | More * | :: × |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|---|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|-----------|------------------|
| Account Funding Details | Summary Account Funding Details Punding Mode: Own Internal Account Panding Amoure: 100 Transaction Status: Completed | | | | | | | | | 3 | , 5creen(2/2) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit | | | | | | | Cancel Resp. | est Clarification | Back Serve | and Close | Submit |

Figure 2-32 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Data Segment | Description |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Account Funding Details | Displays the account funding details. |

 Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.

Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, the user can go back and correct the data to make ensure overrides do not arise.

3. Click Proceed Next. The Checklist screen is displayed.

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.



- 4. Click **Proceed**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- 5. Click Submit to submit the application.

On successful submission the above pop-up appears and displays the next stage in which the application has moved. Application Reference Number and the Process Reference Number is also displayed.

2.5 Underwriting Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to access the credit rating and capture the required data for the Underwriting stage.

The underwriting process of the lender bank is set to determine if the overdraft application is an acceptable risk. It is a process to assess the borrower's ability to repay the overdraft based on an analysis of their credit, financial capacity, and collateral provided by the borrower.

The Underwriting stage is the next representative stage in the Current Account Open process. After the Application Enrichment / Account Funding stage is completed successfully, the application can be acquired by the user who has the access rights for the given stage and progress with the data capture.

To add underwriting details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Underwriting stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

Credit Rating Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the information on the External Rating Agencies Rating / Scores for the Applicant.

Valuation Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the information on the asset valuation done by the bank approved valuator.

Legal Opinion

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the legal opinion provided by the bank approved lawyer and decision provided thereon.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

2.5.1 Credit Rating Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the information on the External Rating Agencies Rating / Scores for the Applicant.

Credit Rating Details is the first data segment of **Underwriting** stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list. If the applicants are more than one, accordingly the information against each applicant / borrower will be provided. The interface with external rating agencies will be provided.

Oracle Banking Origination is now integrated with Bureau Integration Service to fetch the details of the Rating for the given applicant(s). The Bank will have an option to use this

integration service or use the manual process of entering the Bureau score in the Credit Rating DS.

1. Click Acquire and Edit in the Free Tasks for the application for which Underwriting stage has to be acted upon.

The Credit Rating Details screen displays.

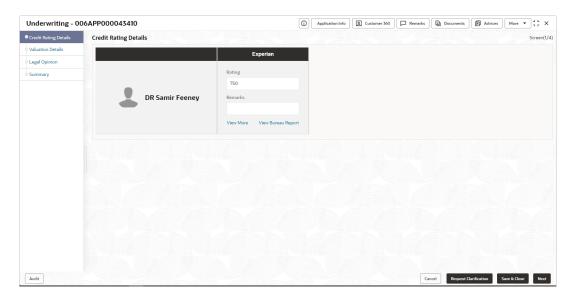


Figure 2-33 Credit Rating Details

2. Specify the fields on **Credit Rating Details** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-24 Credit Rating Details – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|---------------|---|
| Customer Name | Displays the customer name. |
| Agency Name | Displays the configured agency. |
| Ratings | Displays the ratings. The system populates the credit rating score from the Bureau Integration Service. |
| Remarks | Specify the remarks. |

3. Click View More to view the additional Credit Bureau details.

The Additional Credit Bureau Details screen displays.



| nstitution Name | Account Number | Account Type | Loan Amount | Outstanding Balance | Account Opening Date | Installment Amount | Delinquency Bucket | Delinquenc Amour |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS | 0019888010777 | Loan | 100000 | 86820 | 2020-01-07 | 2162 | NIL | NI |
| HSBC/CARSN | 001901000999 | Overdraft | 22000 | 0 | 2019-06-07 | 0 | NIL | NI |
| | | | | | | | | |

Figure 2-34 Additional Credit Bureau Details

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 2-25
 Additional Credit Bureau Details – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Institution Name | Displays the institution name. |
| Account Number | Displays the account number of the applicant. |
| Account Type | Displays the account type. |
| Loan Amount | Displays the overdraft amount. |
| Outstanding Balance | Displays the outstanding balance. |
| Account Opening Date | Displays the account opening date. |
| Installment Amount | Displays the installment amount. |
| Delinquency Bucket | Displays the delinquency bucket. |
| Delinquency Amount | Displays the delinquency amount. |

Note:

Oracle Banking Origination has been integrated with Bureau Integration Service which will make a call to the Credit Bureau to get Credit Rating Score and additional details.

 Click View Bureau Report to view and download the bureau report from the external agency.

2.5.2 Valuation Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the information on the asset valuation done by the bank approved valuator.

Valuation Details is the next data segment of Underwriting stage.

1. Click **Next** in the **Credit Rating Details** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Valuation Details screen displays.



| Jnderwriting - 00 | 6APP000043410 | | Application Info Q Customer 3 | 60 Remarks Documents Advices | More • |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
|) Credit Rating Details | Valuation Details | | | | Screen(2/ |
| Valuation Details | Collateral Description Collateral Ty | pe Category Collateral Valu | e Owners | | |
| Legal Opinion | test collateral Property | Residential Property GBP 20,000.00 | | | |
| Summary | Collateral ID | Collateral Description | Liability ID | Liability Description | |
| | OFLOCOL000006369 | test collateral | 006023875 | Liability for Samir Feeney | |
| | Hair Cut % | Collateral Amount | | | |
| | 5 | GBP 19,000.00 | | | |
| | Valuation Type | Valuation Amount | Agency Code | Agency Name | - |
| | External • | GBP Valuation Amount | FORT12 | Tata Agency | Ū |
| | | | PORTIZ | Tata Agency | |
| | Valuation Date | | | | |
| | March 30, 2018 | | | | |
| | + Add Valuation | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Figure 2-35 Valuation Details

2. Specify the fields on Valuation Details screen.

Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

If Oracle Banking Origination is integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management, the valuation details will be fetched from integration service and the values will be displayed in the respective fields as read only data. In the absence of Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management integration, the user has to capture the valuation details manually in this data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Field | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| Collateral Description | Displays the collateral description which is added. |
| Collateral Type | Displays the collateral type which is added. |
| Category | Displays the category of the collateral which is added. |
| Collateral Value | Displays the value of the collateral which is added. |
| Owners | Displays the owner's name of the collateral. |
| Collateral ID | Displays the Collateral ID. |
| Collateral Description | Displays the description of the collateral. |
| Liability ID | Displays the Liability ID |
| Liability Description | Displays the Liability description. |
| Hair Cut % | Displays the Hair cut percentage. |
| Collateral Amount | Displays the collateral amount. |
| Valuation Type | Select the type of valuation. Available options are |
| | External |
| | Internal |

Table 2-26 Valuation Details – Field Description



| Field | Description |
|------------------|--|
| Valuation Amount | Specify the valuation amount of the collateral. |
| Agency Code | Specify the agency code. |
| Agency Name | Specify the name of agency. |
| Valuation Date | Select the valuation date. Date should not be earlier than the Application Date. |
| Add Valuation | Click Add Valuation to add valuation details. Add the valuation details if you want to evaluate the collateral. |

Table 2-26 (Cont.) Valuation Details – Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

All the fields will be fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

2.5.3 Legal Opinion

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the legal opinion provided by the bank approved lawyer and decision provided thereon.

Legal Opinion is the next data segment of **Underwriting** stage.

 Click Next from the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Legal Opinion screen displays.

| Underwriting - 00 | 06APP000043410 | | (i) Application Info Q Customer 36 | 0 Remarks Documents P Advices | More 👻 🚽 L 🗙 |
|-------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| ⊖ Credit Rating Details | Legal Opinion | | | | Screen(3/4) |
| Valuation Details | Collateral Description Collateral Type test collateral Property | e Category Collateral Value Residential Property GBP 20000 | Owners DR Samir Feeney | | |
| Summary | test conateral Property | Residential Property Obr 2000 | Dit Sami Feeney | | |
| o Summary | Collateral ID OFLOCOL000006369 | Collateral Description test collateral | Liability ID 006023875 | Liability Description Liability for Samir Feeney | |
| | Opinion Type | Agency Code | Agency Name | Legal Remarks | Ū |
| | Internal | INTERNAL3 | bank | approved | |
| | Opinion Date March 30, 2018 | | | | |
| | + Add Opinion | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Audit | | | | Cancel Request Clarification Back S | Save & Close Next |

Figure 2-36 Legal Opinion

2. Specify the fields on Legal Opinion screen.



Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

If Oracle Banking Origination is integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management, the Legal Opinion details will be fetched from integration service and the values will be displayed in the respective fields as read only data. In the absence of Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management integration, the user has to capture the Legal Opinion details manually in this data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Field | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| Collateral Description | Displays the collateral description which is added. |
| Collateral Type | Displays the collateral type which is added. |
| Category | Displays the category of the collateral which is added. |
| Collateral Value | Displays the value of the collateral which is added. |
| Owners | Displays the owner's name of the collateral. |
| Collateral ID | Displays the Collateral ID. |
| Collateral Description | Displays the description of the collateral. |
| Liability ID | Displays the Liability ID |
| Liability Description | Displays the Liability description. |
| Opinion Type | Select the opinion type. Available options are: |
| | External |
| | Internal |
| Agency Code | Specify the agency code. |
| Agency Name | Specify the agency name. |
| Legal Remarks | Specify the legal remarks. |
| Opinion Date | Select the opinion date. Date should not be earlier than the Collateral Valuation Date. |
| Add Opinion | Click Add Opinion to add the legal opinion received from multiple agencies (both internal and external). |

Table 2-27 Legal Opinion – Field Description

Note:

All the fields will be fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

All the fields will be fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

2.5.4 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.

| Loan Underwritir | ng - 006APP000043193 | | 0 | Application Info | Customer 360 | Remarks | Documents | Advices | More 🔻 🚽 L | × |
|-----------------------|--|--|---|------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------------|---------|-----------------|------|
| Oredit Rating Details | Summary | | | | | | | | Screen(- | 4/4) |
| Legal Opinion | Credit Rating Details | Legal Opinion | Valuation Details | | | | | | | |
| Valuation Details | Applicant Name: DR Samir Feeney | Opinion Type: Internal | Valuation Type: External | | | | | | | |
| Summary | External Rating Agency: Experian External Rating: 750 | Agency Name: Tata Legal Remarks: approved Opinion Date: Mar 30, 2018 | Valuation Amount: GBP 600000 Agency Name: Tata Ageny Valuation Date: Mar 30, 2018 | | | | | | | |
| | +1 view more | Opinion Date: Mar 30, 2018 | Valuation Date: Mar 30, 2018 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit | | | | | | Cancel Ro | quest Clarification | Back Sa | e & Close Submi | |

Figure 2-37 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Table 2-28 | Summary - | Underwriting - | - Field Description |
|------------|-----------|----------------|---------------------|
|------------|-----------|----------------|---------------------|

| Data Segment | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Credit Rating Details | Displays the credit rating details. |
| Valuation Details | Displays the valuation details. |
| Legal Opinion | Displays the legal opinion details. |

- 2. Click **Submit** to reach the **OUTCOME**, where the overrides, checklist and the documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The **Overrides** screen is displayed.
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Save&Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.

The Select an Outcome has following options for this stage:

 Select Proceed outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Underwriting stage for the Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically



move this application to the next processing stage, Application Assessment. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code

- Select the **Return to Initial Funding Stage** to make Account Funding Stage available in free task for edit.
- Select the Return to Overdraft Limit Details to make Overdraft Limit Details stage available in free task.
- Select the Return to Application Entry Stage to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.
- Select the **Reject by bank** to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- Click Submit to submit the Underwriting stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 6. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Saving Account] to the Underwriting on Host stage. This application is available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application. The following notification will be sent to the user, if application is initiated from assisted channel, and to the Oracle Banking Digital Experience customer, if application is initiated from self-service.

2.6 Application Assessment

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to update the required data and assess the application in the Application Assessment stage.

Users having functional access to the Application Enrichment stage will be able to view the record in the Free Task process.

The Assessment stage enables the bank to assess the Overdraft Limit request of the customer and based on the Assessment Score the User can decide on granting the Overdraft Limit for the Current Account being originated. System derives the recommendation based on the total weightage score. The total weightage score is calculated based on the parameters configured in the Scorecard Model.

Similarly, the Qualitative Score is calculated based on the answers provided to the questionnaire configured in the Qualitative Scorecard ID.

To assess the application details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- 2. Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Application Assessment stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

Qualitative Scorecard

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the relevant evaluation details Applicant wise (if more than one applicant) and the scores are automatically displayed based on the Question / Answer configuration provided for this type of score card.

Assessment Details This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the total weightage score of the Applicant or Applicants, in case of multiple Applicants in the Current Account with Overdraft.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Assessment stage.

2.6.1 Qualitative Scorecard

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the relevant evaluation details Applicant wise (if more than one applicant) and the scores are automatically displayed based on the Question / Answer configuration provided for this type of score card.

The relevant qualitative score card ID is attached to the Current Account Business Product and thereby the Current Account inherits the score card attributes for evaluation.

The **Qualitative Scorecard** screen enables the user to capture the relevant evaluation details Applicant wise (if more than one applicant) and the scores are automatically displayed based on the Question / Answer configuration provided for this type of score card.

The relevant qualitative score card ID is attached to the Savings Account Business Product and thereby the Current Account inherits the score card attributes for evaluation.

1. Click **Acquire and Edit** in the **Free Tasks** screen of the previous stage for the application for which Application Assessment stage has to be acted upon.

The Qualitative Scorecard screen displays.

| Assessment - 006 | APP000057626 | | | 0 | Application Info | Customer 360 | Remarks | Documents | Advices | More - |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|---|------------------|--------------|---------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Qualitative Scorecard | Qualitative Scorecard | | | | | | | | | Screen(1/ |
| Assessment Details Summary | Applicant Name MR AutoFNN AutoMNN AutoLNN | Questionnaire Code HLQ101 | Questionnaire Description Questionaire for Home Loan 101 | | | | | | | - |
| | Applicant Name MR AutoFNO AutoMNO AutoLNO | Questionnaire Code HLQ101 | Questionnaire Description Questionaire for Home Loan 101 | | | | | | | - |
| | Question | | | | | | Answer | | | |
| | How many years in the current emplo | /ment? | | | | | Less th | nan 1 year | | • |
| | What is the current residence type? | | | | | | Own h | ouse | | • |
| | How many members are dependent of | n the applicant? | | | | | 3 | | | • |
| | How long applicant staying in the cur | ent residence? | | | | | Less th | nan 3 years | | • |
| | Is the applicant undergoing any medi | al treatment? | | | | | None | | | • |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit | | | | | | | G | ncel Request C | larification | Save & Close Next |

Figure 2-38 Qualitative Scorecard

2. Specify the fields on Qualitative Scorecard screen.





For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| Applicant Name | Displays the name of the applicant. |
| Questionnaire Code | Displays the Questionnaire code. |
| Questionnaire Description | Displays the description of the Questionnaire code. |
| Question | Displays the question configured for the Questionnaire code. |
| Answer | Select the answer from the drop-down values available. The answers are populated based on the Answers configured in the Questionnaire code. |

 Table 2-29
 Qualitative Scorecard – Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.6.2 Assessment Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the total weightage score of the Applicant or Applicants, in case of multiple Applicants in the Current Account with Overdraft.

The **Assessment Details** screen enables the user to understand the evaluation and provide the system recommendation based on the following parameters.

- Validation Model
- Borrowing Capacity
- Qualitative Score
- Quantitative Score
- Decision and Grade
- Pricing
- 1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Assessment Details - Validation Model screen displays.

| Qualitative Scorecard | Assessment Details | | | Screen(2/ |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| Assessment Details | Requested Amount | O Years 0 Months 1 Days | 8ase Rate ● 8.25 | % Margin 0 |
| | Total Weighted Score | Approved Amount | % Proposed Margin 0.50 | 6 Effective Rate 8.75 |
| | System Recommendation ManualQueueA | Grade B | % APR | |
| | | wing Capacity Qualitative Score 59000.00 64 | Quantitative Score 88 | Decision & Grade Pricing ManualQueueA Grade : B 0.5 % |
| | Validation Model Code :LMCA100 | Description :Logical Model for | Current Account | Status : MASS |
| | Rule ID Sequence Status Sever | ty | | |
| | Rule1001 • 1 PASS - | | | |
| Audit | | | Canc | el Request Clarification Back Save & Close Next |

Figure 2-39 Assessment Details – Validation Model

 Click Borrowing Capacity tab under Assessment Details screen to view the borrowing capacity of the applicant.

The Assessment Details – Borrowing Capacity screen displays.

Figure 2-40 Assessment Details – Borrowing Capacity

| Adversament Details Summary Summary Image: Source of the source o | Qualitative Scorecard | Assessment Details | | | Screen(2/3 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|------------|
| Image: Signed Recommendation ManualQueueA Image: Signed Recommendation Borrowing Capacity Image: Source Recommendation Capacity Image: Source Recommendation Rec | | Å | (() | | |
| ManualQueueA Image: Barrowing Capacity Qualitative Score Quantitative Score Decision 5. Grade Pricing Validation Model Borrowing Capacity Qualitative Score Quantitative Score Decision 5. Grade Pricing Image: ManualQueueA 66059910.00 66059910.00 Borrowing Capacity For Automation Borrowing Capacity Fact Rule ID | | | m ⁴ 2 | | |
| Image: Mode and the second s | | | | 7. | |
| Requested Amount Borrowing Capacity Fact Rule ID | | | | | |
| | | Eligibility Code : BCVLELPL | Eligibility D | escription : Borrowing Capacity For Automation | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

3. Click **Qualitative Score** tab under **Assessment Details** screen to view the qualitative score for the applicant.

The Assessment Details – Qualitative Score – Graph View screen displays.



| Qualitative Scorecard | Assessment Details | | | | | | | | | Scree |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Assessment Details Summary | GBP • | 109,182.00 | C Tenure 2 Years 0 | Months 0 Days | % Rate of 4.50 | of Interest 0 | | % Varianc | e | |
| | Total Weighted Score 85 | | Approved | d Amount | % Propo 0.22 | sed Variance | | % Effectiv | e Rate | |
| | System Recommendation | on | Grade B | | % APR | | | | | |
| | Validation Model | | ing Capacity 059910.00 | Qualitative Score 66 | | tative Score 35.75 | | sion & Grade ueueA Grade : B | | Pricing 0.22 % |
| | Scoring Model Code : QSEL | VLPL | D | escription : Qualitative Scoring n | odel for Automation | | Weigh | tage Score: <mark>66</mark> 🛛 | | |
| | Applicants qwerty qwerty | qwerty qwer | ty Scorin | g Model Code : QSELVLPL | Description : C | Qualitative Scoring mo | del for Automation | Weig | ghtage Score : 60 | 0 |
| | Score :66 | | th View | Data View | | | | | | |
| | | 120 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 80 | | | | | | | | Mediur |
| | | Weightage 0 | | | | | | | | High Low |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 40 20 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 40 | Qš | 50 | Q4 Featu | | Q1 | | Q2 | |

Figure 2-41 Assessment Details – Qualitative Score – Graph View

4. Click **Data View** tab under **Qualitative Score** screen to view the qualitative scoring data of the applicant.

The Assessment Details – Qualitative Score – Data View screen displays.

Figure 2-42 Assessment Details – Qualitative Score – Data View

| Qualitative Scorecard | Assessment Details | | | | | Screen(2/ |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Assessment Details Summary | GBP * | 109,182.00 | Tenure 2 Years 0 Months 0 Days | Rate of Interest 4.50 | Variance | |
| | Total Weighted Score 85 | ß | Approved Amount | Proposed Variance 0.22 | Effective Rate 4.72 | |
| | System Recommendation | on 🖺 | Grade B | % APR | | |
| | Validation Model | Borrowing Capa 616059910.00 | | Quantitative Score 85.75 | Decision & Grade ManualQueueA Grade : B | Pricing 0.22 % |
| | Scoring Model Code : QSEL | VLPL | Description : Qualitative Scor | ing model for Automation | Weightage Score: 66 | |
| | Applicants qwerty qwerty | qwerty qwerty | Scoring Model Code : QSELVLPL | Description : Qualitative Scoring mo | del for Automation Weightage Sc | tore : 66 0 |
| | Score :66 | Graph View Scoring Details | Data View | | | |
| | | Question Code | Question | | Value | Score |
| | | Q3 | How many members are deper | ident on the applicant? | 1 | 50 |
| | | Q5 | Is the applicant undergoing any | / medical treatment? | Regular dialysis | 60 |
| | | Q4 | How long applicant staying in t | he current residence? | More than 5 years | 70 |
| | | Q1 | How many years in the current | employment? | Less than 1 year | 50 |
| | | Q2 | What is the current residence to | | Own house | 100 |



Note:

For multi borrower applications, the user can view the Qualitative details of individual borrowers by clicking on each borrower's name.

5. Click **Quantitative Score** tab under **Assessment Details** screen to view the quantitative score for the application.

The Assessment Details - Quantitative Score - Graph View screen displays.

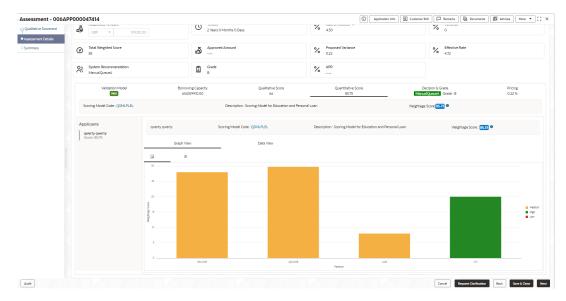


Figure 2-43 Assessment Details – Quantitative Score – Graph View

 Click Data View tab under Quantitative Score screen to view the quantitative scoring data of the applicant.

The Assessment Details - Quantitative Score - Data View screen displays.

| essment - 006 | APPO | 00047414 | | | | | | Application Info Cust | tomer 360 🛛 Remarks | Documents 🗭 Advices More 💌 |
|---------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| alitative Scorecard | Ass | essment Details | | | | | | | | |
| sessment Details mmäry | | Bequested Amount | 19,182.00 | C Tenure 2 Years 0 | Months 0 Days | | % Rate of Interest | 0 | % Variance | |
| | (| Total Weighted Score 85 | | Åpprove | d Amount | | % Proposed Varian | ce | Contractive R 4.72 | ate |
| | 2 | System Recommendation ManualQueueA | | Grade B | | | % | | | |
| | | Validation Model | | ving Capacity 059910.00 | Quali | tative Score 66 | Quantitativ 85.7 | | Decision & Grade ManualQueueA Grade : B | Pricing 0.22 % |
| | | Scoring Model Code : QSMLPLEL | | | Description : Scoring Mode | I for Education and Person | ial Loan | We | Ightage Score: 85.75 | |
| | | Applicants qwerty qwerty | qwerty qwerty | Si | coring Model Code : QSMLPLE | L | Description : Scoring Mos | del for Education and Personal Loan | Weigh | tage Score : 85.75 |
| | | Score:85.75 | Graph V Scoring Details | ew | Data | view | | | | |
| | | | Feature | | Value | Range Type | Range | Weightage % | Score | Weightage Score |
| | | | Credit Bureau Score | | 750 | Value | 750-850 | 35 | 80 | 28 |
| | | | Qualitative Score | | 66.00 | Value | 50-80 | 35 | 85 | 29.75 |
| | | | Customer Age | | 33.88 | Value | 18-35 | 10 | 80 | 8 |
| | | | Debt to Income Ratio | | 0.0 | Value | 0-50 | 20 | 100 | 20 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| t | | | | | | | | | Cancel Rev | puest Clarification Back Save & Close |

Figure 2-44 Assessment Details – Quantitative Score – Data View



Note:

For multi borrower applications, the user can view the Quantitative details of individual borrowers by clicking on each borrower's name.

7. Click **Decision and Grade** tab under Assessment Details screen to view the decision and grade for the application.

The Assessment Details – Decision and Grade screen displays.

Assessment - 006APP000047414 (Application Info) (Customer 360) (Customer 360) (Application Info) (Customer 360) (Customer 360 % Rate of 4.50 % ^{Varia} ð Tenure 2 Years 0 M Total Weighted Score Approve % Prope % Effective လုံး Grade % ^{APR} Pricing 0.22 % Pass 85.75 60.90 Cancel Request Clarification Back Save & Close Next

Figure 2-45 Assessment Details – Decision & Grade

 Click Pricing tab under Assessment Details screen to view the pricing for the application. The Assessment Details – Pricing screen displays.

Figure 2-46 Assessment Details – Pricing

| Qualitative Scorecard | Assessment Details | | | Scree |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| Assessment Details Summary | Requested Amount | C Tenure 2 Years 0 Months 0 Days | Rate of Interest | % Variance |
| | Total Weighted Score 85 | Approved Amount | Proposed Variance | 2 Effective Rate 472 |
| | System Recommendation MenualQueueA | Grade B | % APR | |
| | Validation Model | Borrowing Capacity Qualitative Score 616059910.00 66 | Quantitative Score 85.75 | Decision & Grade Pricing ManualQueueA Grade : B 0.22 % |
| | Pricing Model Code :ELVLPL | Model Description :Pricing Model for ELVLPL | Rate Type :Flat | Rate Percentage :0.22% |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

ORACLE

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Field | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| Rate Percentage | Displays the rate percentage. |
| Requested Amount | Specify the requested overdraft amount. |
| Tenure | Displays the tenure. |
| Base Rate | Displays the base type. |
| | This field appears if the rate type is Floating . |
| Rate of Interest | Displays the rate of interest. |
| | This field appears if the rate type is Fixed . |
| Margin | Displays the margin. |
| | This field appears if the rate type is Floating . |
| Variance | Displays the variance. |
| | This field appears if the rate type is Fixed . |
| Total Weightage Score | Displays the total weightage score. |
| Approved Amount | Displays the approved overdraft amount. |
| Proposed Margin | Displays the proposed margin. |
| | This field appears only for Floating rate type. |
| Proposed Variance | Displays the proposed variance. |
| | This field appears if the rate type is Fixed . |
| Effective Rate | Displays the effective rate of interest. |
| System Recommendation | Displays the system recommendations. |
| | Available options are: |
| | Approved |
| | • Manual |
| | Rejected |
| Grade | Displays the grade of the applicant. |
| APR | Displays the annual percentage rate value. |
| Validation Model | This sections displays the validation model details. |
| Validation Model Code | Displays the validation model code configured for the product. |
| Description | Displays the description of the configured validation model. |
| Status | Displays the overall status of the validation model. |
| Rule ID | Displays the Rule ID configured in the validation model. |
| Sequence | Displays the sequence of the configured rules. |
| Status | Displays the status of the configured rule. |
| Borrowing Capacity | This section displays the borrowing capacity details. |
| Eligibility Code | Displays the unique eligibility code configured for the product. |
| Eligibility Description | Displays the description of the configured eligibility. |
| Requested Amount | Displays the requested card limit. |
| | If the calculated Borrowing Capacity is more than the Requested Amount, then Approved Amount is stamped to Requested Amount. |
| Borrowing Capacity | Displays the calculated borrowing capacity of the applicant. |
| Fact | Displays the fact configured in the eligibility code. |
| Rule ID | Displays the rule configured in the eligibility code. |

Table 2-30 Assessment Details – Field Description



| Field | Description |
|---|--|
| Qualitative Score | This section displays the qualitative score details. |
| Scoring Model Code | Displays the scoring model code configured for the product. |
| Description | Displays the description of the scoring model. |
| Application Score | Displays the overall application score for the applicant(s). |
| | The application score also appears in the respective applicant's tab in case of the multiple applicants. |
| Qualitative Score - Scoring Details | This section displays the qualitative score details. |
| Question Code | Displays the question code configured for Qualitative Scoring Model |
| Question | Displays the question configured in question code. |
| Value | Displays the answers provided by the applicant. |
| Score | Displays the calculated score based on the answers. |
| Scoring Model Code | Displays the scoring model code configured for the product. |
| Description | Displays the description of the scoring model. |
| Weightage Score | Displays the overall weightage score for the applicant(s). |
| | The weightage score also appears in the respective applicant's tab in case of the multiple applicants. |
| Quantitative Score - Scoring Details | This section displays the Quantitative Score Details. |
| Feature | Displays the feature configured in the Quantitative Scoring Model. |
| Value | Displays the value of the application for the configured feature. |
| Range Type | Displays the range type configured in the Quantitative Scoring Model. |
| Range | Displays the range for the value of the application. |
| Weightage % | Displays the weightage percentage configured for the feature. |
| Score | Displays the score configured for the range. |
| Weightage Score | Displays the calculated weightage for each feature. |
| Decision & Grade | This section displays the decision and grade details. |
| Model Code | Displays the model code configured for the product. |
| Model Description | Displays the description of the model code. |
| Decision | Displays the recommended decision for the application. |
| Grade | Displays the recommended grade for the application |
| Decision & Grade – Decision | This section displays the decision and grade details. |
| Quantitative Score | Displays the overall quantitative score of the application. |
| Quantitative Score Range | Displays the range for the quantitative score. |
| Decision | Displays the decision configured for the quantitative score. |
| Decision & Grade – Grade | This section displays the decision and grade details. |
| Quantitative Score | Displays the overall quantitative score of the application. |
| Quantitative Score Range | Displays the range for the quantitative score. |
| Grade | Displays the grade configured for the quantitative score. |
| Pricing | This section displays the pricing details. |
| Pricing Model Code | Displays the pricing model code configured for the product. |
| Model Description | Displays the description of the pricing model code. |
| Rate Type | Displays the rate type. |
| Rate Percentage | Displays the rate percentage. |

Table 2-30 (Cont.) Assessment Details – Field Description



Note:

Based on the range of qualitative and quantitative scores, the system provides a suggestive recommendation and the overdraft amount which can be sanctioned.

2.6.3 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Assessment stage.

The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Assessment stage. The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment.

To view the captured details:

 Click Next in Assessment Details screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

| Assessment - 006 | APP000047414 | | | Application Info Customer 360 | Remarks Documents | Advices More • |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Qualitative Scorecard | Summary | | | | | Screet |
| Assessment Details | Qualitative Scorecard | Assessment Details | | | | |
| Summary | Quantative scorection Applicant Name 1: MR qwerty qwerty Questionnaire Model 1: QSELVLPL | Posessimen Decommendation: MansalQuesenA Weighted Score: 85 Approved Amount: Effective Rate: 4/72 | | | | |
| | | A | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Figure 2-47 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-31 Summary - Application Assessment – Field Description

| Data Segment | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Qualitative Scorecard Details | Displays the qualitative scorecard details. |
| Assessment Details | Displays the assessment details. |

 Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.



Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise.

3. Click **Proceed Next**. The **Checklist** screen is displayed.

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.

- Select the checkbox to accept the checklist. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Proceed field.
 - Select the **Proceed** to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. If the Proceed option is selected, then the application proceeds based on the assessment decision.
 - It will logically complete the Application Assessment stage for the saving application if the system recommendation is Approved. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the Account Parameter Setup stage.
 - If the system recommendation is Manual then, the Manual Credit Assessment stage is generated for this saving application.
 - If the system recommendation is **Rejected** then the application is terminated. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
 - Select the Return to Application Entry Stage to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.
 - Select the Return to Application Enrichment Stage to make enrichment stage available in free task.
 - Select the Return to Overdraft Limit Details to make overdraft limit details stage available in free task.
 - Select the **Return to Initial Funding Details** to make account funding details stage available in free task.
 - Select the Return to Application Underwriting Stage to make underwriting stage available in free task.
 - Select the Reject Application to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- 6. Enter the remarks in **Remarks**.
- 7. Click Submit. The Confirmation screen is displayed.

On successful submission the above pop-up appears and displays the next stage in which the application has moved. Application Reference Number and the Process Reference Number is also displayed. Click on '**Close**' to close the pop-up screen. Alternatively click on '**Go to FreeTask**' to launch the **Free Task** menu. If you have access to the next stage, you would be able to view the Application number and take action on it.

8. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers to the Manual Credit Assessment stage. This



application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

2.7 Manual Credit Assessment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to assess the application manually in the Manual Credit Assessment stage.

The Manual Credit Assessment stage of the Current Account (with overdraft) opening process workflow will enable the bank to manually assess the application and provide the recommendation for the approval / rejection of the application. As a reference, the relevant completed data segments will be made available to the Approver before the application can be moved to the next stage. These completed data segments are from Underwriting Stage. The data segments are displayed in view only mode for the Credit Officer to analyze.

To capture manual assessment details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the **Free Task** list.
- 2. Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Manual Assessment stage is displayed.

The Manual Assessment stage has the following data segments in which the user can only view the data:

- **Credit Rating Details**: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Legal Opinion** For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Valuation Details** For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

Manual Assessment

This topic provides the systematic instructions to modify the account details and recommend for the approval / reject the Current Account application.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

2.7.1 Manual Assessment

This topic provides the systematic instructions to modify the account details and recommend for the approval / reject the Current Account application.

Manual Assessment is the data segment which enables the bank user to modify the account details and recommend for the approval / reject the saving account application. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list and assess all the View Only data segments.

1. On acquiring the Manual Credit Assessment Stage from Free Tasks or clicking Next from the previosu data segment, the Manual Assessment screen is displayed.



| Credit Rating Details | Assessment Details | | | | | Screen(2, |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|
| Legal Opinion | | | | 0 | | |
| Valuation Details | GBP 45,000.00 | 3 Years 0 Months 0 Days | % Rate of Interest 5.50 | % Variance | | |
| Manual Assessment | | | | | | |
| Summary | Total Weighted Score 75 | Approved Amount | Proposed Verlance 0.40 | 5.90 Effective Rate | | |
| | Recommended Amount | Final Tenure | Recommendation | Comment | | |
| | G * 34,500.00 | 3 0 0 | Recommended for Approval | Automation Testing Enter 50 or fewer characters. | | |
| | System Recommendation ManualQueueA | Grade B | | | | |
| | Validation Model | Borrowing Capacity 616059910.00 | Qualitative Score 66 | Quantitative Score 85.75 | Decision & Grade ManualQueueA Grade : B | Pricing 0.22 % |
| | Validation Model Code :VLPLE | L100 | Description :Scoring Model for | New Vehicle Loan | Status : Mss | |
| | Rule ID Sequence | Status Severity | | | | |
| | Rule1001 0 1 | PASS - | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Figure 2-48 Manual Assessment

2. Specify the fields on Manual Assessment screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table. Refer to **Assessment Details** screen for the detailed explanation of Validation Model, Borrowing Capacity, Qualitative Score, Quantitative Score, Decision & Grade and Pricing tabs.

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Rate Percentage | Displays the rate percentage. |
| Requested Amount | Specify the requested overdraft amount. |
| Tenure | Displays the tenure. |
| Base Rate | Displays the base type. |
| | This field appears if the rate type is Floating . |
| Rate of Interest | Displays the rate of interest. |
| | This field appears if the rate type is Fixed . |
| Margin | Displays the margin. |
| | This field appears if the rate type is Floating . |
| Variance | Displays the variance. |
| | This field appears if the rate type is Fixed . |
| Total Weightage Score | Displays the total weightage score. |
| Approved Amount | Displays the approved overdraft amount. |
| Proposed Margin | Displays the proposed margin. |
| | This field appears only for Floating rate type. |
| Proposed Variance | Displays the proposed variance. |
| | This field appears if the rate type is Fixed . |
| Effective Rate | Displays the effective rate of interest. |
| System Recommendation | Displays the system recommendations. |
| | Available options are: |
| | Approved |
| | • Manual |
| | Rejected |

Table 2-32 Manual Assessment – Field Description



| | ai Assessment – Field Description |
|---|---|
| Field | Description |
| Grade | Displays the grade of the applicant. |
| APR | Displays the annual percentage rate value. |
| Validation Model | This sections displays the validation model details. |
| Validation Model Code | Displays the validation model code configured for the product. |
| Description | Displays the description of the configured validation model. |
| Status | Displays the overall status of the validation model. |
| Rule ID | Displays the Rule ID configured in the validation model. |
| Sequence | Displays the sequence of the configured rules. |
| Status | Displays the status of the configured rule. |
| Borrowing Capacity | This section displays the borrowing capacity details. |
| Eligibility Code | Displays the unique eligibility code configured for the product. |
| Eligibility Description | Displays the description of the configured eligibility. |
| Requested Amount | Displays the requested card limit. |
| | If the calculated Borrowing Capacity is more than the Requested Amount, then Approved Amount is stamped to Requested Amount. |
| Borrowing Capacity | Displays the calculated borrowing capacity of the applicant. |
| Fact | Displays the fact configured in the eligibility code. |
| Rule ID | Displays the rule configured in the eligibility code. |
| Qualitative Score | This section displays the qualitative score details. |
| Scoring Model Code | Displays the scoring model code configured for the product. |
| Description | Displays the description of the scoring model. |
| Application Score | Displays the overall application score for the applicant(s). |
| | The application score also appears in the respective applicant's tab in case of the multiple applicants. |
| Qualitative Score - Scoring Details | This section displays the qualitative score details. |
| Question Code | Displays the question code configured for Qualitative Scoring Model |
| Question | Displays the question configured in question code. |
| Value | Displays the answers provided by the applicant. |
| Score | Displays the calculated score based on the answers. |
| Scoring Model Code | Displays the scoring model code configured for the product. |
| Description | Displays the description of the scoring model. |
| Weightage Score | Displays the overall weightage score for the applicant(s). |
| | The weightage score also appears in the respective applicant's tab in case of the multiple applicants. |
| Quantitative Score - Scoring Details | This section displays the Quantitative Score Details. |
| Feature | Displays the feature configured in the Quantitative Scoring Model. |
| Value | Displays the value of the application for the configured feature. |
| Range Type | Displays the range type configured in the Quantitative Scoring Model. |
| Range | Displays the range for the value of the application. |
| Weightage % | Displays the weightage percentage configured for the feature. |
| Score | Displays the score configured for the range. |
| Weightage Score | Displays the calculated weightage for each feature. |
| Decision & Grade | This section displays the decision and grade details. |
| | |

Table 2-32 (Cont.) Manual Assessment – Field Description



| Field | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Model Code | Displays the model code configured for the product. |
| Model Description | Displays the description of the model code. |
| Decision | Displays the recommended decision for the application. |
| Grade | Displays the recommended grade for the application |
| Decision & Grade – Decision | This section displays the decision and grade details. |
| Quantitative Score | Displays the overall quantitative score of the application. |
| Quantitative Score Range | Displays the range for the quantitative score. |
| Decision | Displays the decision configured for the quantitative score. |
| Decision & Grade – Grade | This section displays the decision and grade details. |
| Quantitative Score | Displays the overall quantitative score of the application. |
| Quantitative Score Range | Displays the range for the quantitative score. |
| Grade | Displays the grade configured for the quantitative score. |
| Pricing | This section displays the pricing details. |
| Pricing Model Code | Displays the pricing model code configured for the product. |
| Model Description | Displays the description of the pricing model code. |
| Rate Type | Displays the rate type. |
| Rate Percentage | Displays the rate percentage. |

Table 2-32 (Cont.) Manual Assessment – Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.7.2 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segmentscreen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary Manual Credit Assessment screen displays.

| Smith Agency Name: Valuation Amount: GBP 100000 User Recomm | utomation Testing |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Valuation Details Applicant Name: MR John Alexander Smith Opinion Type: External Valuation Type: External Comment: An Valuation Anount: GBP 100000 Comment: An User Recomment Manual Assessment External Rating Agency: Experian External Rating 350 Opinion Type: External Agency Name: Valuation Anount: GBP 100000 User Recomment Agency Name: Comment: An User Recomment Valuation Date: Mar 30, 2018 Grade: B | utomation Testing nendation: |
| Manual Assessment Smith External Rating Agency: Experian Agency Name: Valuation Amount: GBP 100000 User Recommend Bacommend External Rating: 350 Opinion Date: Mar 30, 2018 Valuation Date: Mar 30, 2018 Grade: B | nendation: |
| External Rating: 350 Opinion Date: Mar 30, 2018 Valuation Date: Mar 30, 2018 Grade: B | ed for Approval |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Figure 2-49 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Table 2-33 | Summary - | Manual Credit Assessme | ent – Field Description |
|------------|-----------|--|-------------------------|
|------------|-----------|--|-------------------------|

| Data Segment | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| Credit Rating Details | Displays the credit rating details. |
| Valuation Details | Displays the valuation details. |
| Legal Opinion | Displays the legal opinion. |
| Manual Assessment | Displays the Manual assessment details. |

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the **Outcome** screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Outcome** field.
- 6. Select **Proceed** outcome from the drop-down list.

It will logically complete the **Manual Credit Assessment** stage for the Saving Account (with overdraft) Application. The workflow will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, **Manual Credit Decision** stage.

The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of **Process Code**, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.

7. Enter the remarks in **Remarks**.



- Click Submit to submit the manual credit assessment. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 9. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task.** The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Current Account] to the Manual Credit Decision stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

2.8 Manual Credit Decision Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to review and approve the application manually in the Manual Credit Decision stage.

Manual Credit Decision stage of the current account (with overdraft) opening process workflow will enable the bank to make the decision on whether the recommended overdraft limit can be approved to the applicant.

To capture manual credit decision details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Manual Credit Decision stage is displayed.

The Manual Credit Decision stage has the following data segments in which the user can only view the data:

- Account Details For detailed information, refer the Account Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Customer Information** For detailed information, refer the Customer Information data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Financial Details**: For detailed information, refer the Financial Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Credit Rating Details**: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Valuation Details** For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Legal Opinion** For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Manual Assessment** For details information, refer the Assessment Details data segment in the Manual Credit Assessment stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

- Manual Decision
 This topic provides the systematic instructions to review and approve the application
 manually in Manual Credit Decision stage.
- Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.



2.8.1 Manual Decision

This topic provides the systematic instructions to review and approve the application manually in Manual Credit Decision stage.

Manual Decision is the first data segment of Manual Credit Decision stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

1. Click Acquire and Edit in the Free Tasks screen of the previous stage – Manual Credit Assessment stage.

The Manual Decision screen displays.

| | Assessment Details | | | | | Screen(2/ |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Customer Information | - | | | | | |
| Financial Details | æ | Tenure 3 Years 0 Months 0 Days | % Rate of Interest ® 5.50 | % Variance | | |
| Credit Rating Details | Requested Amount | | | | | |
| Valuation Details | Total Weighted Score | ð | Proposed Variance | % Effective Rate | | |
| Legal Opinion | (B) 75 | Approved Amount | 0.40 | 20 5.90 | | |
|) Manual Assessment | | | | | | |
| Manual Decision | 0 | Final Tenure 3 0 0 | <u>en</u> | 鸟 | | |
| Summary | Recommended Amount | | Manual Recommendation | Comment | | |
| | System Recommendation | Recommendation | Action | | | |
| | ManualQueueA | Gr meenmenter | Approve | Comment | | |
| | | Approve | | | | |
| | | Decline | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Validation Model | Borrowing Capacity 616059910.00 | Qualitative Score 66 | Quantitative Score 85.75 | Decision & Grade ManualQueueA Grade : B | Pricing 0.22 % |
| | Validation Model Code :VL | PLEL100 | Description :Scoring Model | I for New Vehicle Loan | Status <mark>- MSS</mark> | |
| | Rule ID Sequence | e Status Severity | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Figure 2-50 Manual Decision

2. Specify the fields on Manual Decision screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table. Refer to **Assessment Details** screen for the detailed explanation of Validation Model, Borrowing Capacity, Qualitative Score, Quantitative Score, Decision & Grade and Pricing tabs.

| Table 2-34 | Manual Decis | sion – Field | Description |
|------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
|------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|

| Field | Description | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Requested Amount | Displays the requested overdraft amount. | |
| Tenure | Displays the overdraft tenure. | |
| Base Rate | Displays the base rate. | |
| | This field appears only for Floating rate type. | |
| Margin | Displays the margin. | |
| | This field appears only for Floating rate type. | |
| Total Weightage Score | Displays the total weightage score. | |



| Field | Description | |
|--|---|--|
| Approved Amount | Displays the approved overdraft amount. | |
| | This field appears blank by default. | |
| | If the approver selects the recommendation as Approve , then the recommended amount gets defaulted as approved amount. | |
| Proposed Margin | Displays the proposed margin. | |
| | This field appears only for Floating rate type. | |
| Effective Rate | Displays the effective rate of interest. | |
| Recommended Amount | Displays the recommended overdraft amount. | |
| Final Tenure | Displays the final overdraft tenure. | |
| Manual Recommendation | Displays the manual recommendation. | |
| Comments | Displays the comments. | |
| System Recommendation | Displays the system recommendations. | |
| Recommendation | Select the recommendation. Available options are | |
| | Approve Decline | |
| | If the approver selects the recommendation as Approve , then the recommended amount gets defaulted as approved amount. | |
| Action | Displays the user action based on user recommendation. | |
| Comments Specify the comment on the user action. | | |

Table 2-34 (Cont.) Manual Decision – Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.8.2 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.



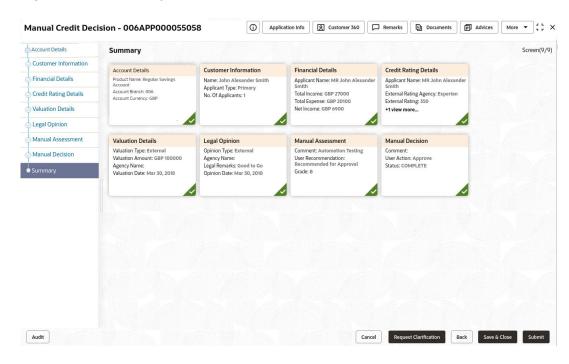


Figure 2-51 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-35 Summary - Manual Credit Decision – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Account Details | Displays the account details. |
| Customer Information | Displays the customer information. |
| Financial Details | Displays the financial details. |
| Credit Rating Details | Displays the credit rating details. |
| Valuation Details | Displays the valuation details. |
| Legal Opinion | Displays the legal opinion. |
| Manual Assessment | Displays the manual assessment. |
| Manual Decision | Displays the manual decision. |

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
 - Select the Proceed to proceed with the application. It will logically complete the Manual Credit Decision stage for the Saving Account (with overdraft) Application. Upon submit, a Pricing call will be made by Oracle Banking Origination to Decision Service to get the Interest rate. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, Account Parameter Setup stage. The stage



movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.

- Select the **Return to Application Entry Stage** to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.
- Select the **Return to Application Enrichment Stage** to make enrichment stage available in free task.
- Select the Return to Assessment to make overdraft limit details stage available in free task.
- Select the **Return to Initial Funding Details** to make account funding details stage available in free task
- Select the Return to Overdraft Limit Details to make overdraft limit details stage available in free task.
- Select the **Return to Application Underwriting Stage** to make underwriting stage available in free task.
- Select the Reject by Bank to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- Select the Return to Manual Credit Assessment Stage to make underwriting stage available in free task. It will logically complete the Manual Credit Assessment stage for the Current Account (with overdraft) Application. The workflow will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, Manual Credit Decision stage.
- 6. Enter the remarks in **Remarks**.
- 7. Click Submit. The Confirmation screen is displayed.
- 8. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Current Account] to the Account Parameter Setup stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

2.9 Account Parameter Setup Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to setup the required account parameters in the Account Parameter Setup stage.

The Account Parameter Setup stage is the next representative stage in the Saving Account Open process. After the Application Assessment or Manual Credit Decision stage is completed successfully, the user who has the access rights for the given stage, can acquire the application and progress with the data capture. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

The Account Parameter Setup stage has the following reference data segments:

- Interest Details This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer the Interest
 Details data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- **Charge Details** This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer the Charge Details data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.



- Advance against Uncollected Funds This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer the Advance against Uncollected Funds data segment in the Overdraft Limit stage.
- **Temporary Overdraft Limit** This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer Temporary Overdraft Limit data segment in the Overdraft Limit stage.
- Account Service Preferences This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer Account Service Preference data segment in the Overdraft Limit stage.
- Account Limit Details This data segment is ready only. For detailed information, refer Account Limit Details data segment in the Overdraft Limit stage.

All the data segments are carried forward from Application Enrichment stage. If the details are captured in Application Enrichment stage, the same will be fetched automatically. The user can modify the captured details and all the data segments are mandatory to capture the details to move the application to the next stage.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

2.9.1 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.

| Assessment Summary | Summary | | | | | | Screen(7/ |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|-----------|
| Loan Interest Details | | | | | | | |
| | Assessment Summary | Loan Interest Details | Charge Details | Loan Disbursement Details | Loan Repayment Details | | |
| Charge Details | System Recommendation: ManualQueueA | Interest Rate: 4.5% Customer Margin: 0.22% | Charge Type: Handling Charge Amount: GBP 1 | Loan Amount: GBP 50000 Disbursement Frequency: User | Repayment Type: EMI Repayment Frequency: Monthly | | |
| OLoan Disbursement Det | Weighted Score: 75 Approved Loan Amount: GBP 50000 | Effective Rate On Loan: 4.72% | Waive: N | Defined First Disbursement Date: Mar 30, | Tenure: 3 Years 0 Months 0 Days First Repayment Date: Apr 30, 2018 | | |
|) Loan Repayment Details | Effective Rate: 4.72 | | | 2018 Disbursement Method: Own Internal | | | |
| Account Services | | | | Account | | | |
| Summary | Account Services | | | | | | |
| | Statement Cycle: Monthly | | | | | | |
| | Payment Schedule(Ignore Holidays): Y Maturity Date(Ignore Holidays): N Revision Schedule(Ignore Holidays): N | | | | | | |
| | Maturity Date(Ignore Holidays): N | | | | | | |
| | Maturity Date(Ignore Holidays): N | | | | | | |
| | Maturity Date(Ignore Holidays): N | | | | | | |
| | Maturity Date(Ignore Holidays): N | | | | | | |

Figure 2-52 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



Table 2-36 Summary – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|--|---|
| Interest Details | Displays the interest details. |
| Charge Details | Displays the charge details. |
| Advance against Uncollected Funds Details | Displays the Advance against Uncollected Funds details. |
| Temporary Overdraft Limit Details | Displays the Temporary Overdraft Limit details. |
| Account Services Preferences | Displays the account services preferences. |
| Account Limit Details | Displays the account limit details. |

- 2. Click **Submit** to reach the **OUTCOME**, where the overrides, checklist and the documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The **Overrides** screen is displayed .
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the **Outcome** screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Outcome** field.
 - Select the **Proceed** to proceed with the application It will logically complete the nextstage for the Saving Account Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of **Process Code**, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
 - If there is no change in Interest or Charges details, the workflow will automatically move this application to the Offer Issue stage.
 - If there is any change in Interest or Charges details, submit of this stage, will move the application into the Supervisor Application Approval stage.
 - Select the Return to Credit Decision Stage to make credit decision stage available in free task.
 - Select the Return to Credit Assessment Stage to make credit assessment stage available in free task.
 - Select the Return to Assessment Stage to make assessment stage available in free task
 - Select the Return to Initial Funding Stage to make initial funding stage available in free task.
 - Select the Return to Overdraft Limit Details Stage to make overdraft limit details stage available in free task.
 - Select the **Return to Application Enrichment Stage** to make enrichment stage available in free task.
 - Select the **Return to Application Entry Stage** to make application entry stage available in free task.
 - Select the Return to Application Underwriting Stage to make underwriting stage available in free task.
 - Select the **Reject by Bank** toreject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- 6. Enter the remarks in **Remarks**.



- Click Submit to submit the account parameter setup stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 8. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Current Account] to the Account Approval stage. This application is will be available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

2.10 Supervisor Application Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view and approve the price change in the Supervisor Application Approval stage.

The **Supervisor Application Approval** stage has the following reference data segments:

- Pricing Change Approval
 This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the pricing change.
- Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

2.10.1 Pricing Change Approval

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the pricing change.

Pricing Change Approval is the first data segment of Supervisor Application Approval stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

 Click Acquire and Edit in the Free Tasks screen of the previous stage – Account Parameter Setup stage.

The Pricing Change Approval screen displays.

| | Account Approv | /al - 006APP000063437 | Û | Application Info | Customer 360 | Remarks | Documents | Advices | More • |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|---------|----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Applicant Name AutoFIRM AutoMNN AutoLINN Account Type Savings Account Image: Account Synchronic Strategy Image: Account Syncholine Strategy Image: Account | Approval Details | Approval Details | | | | | | | Screen(1 |
| Image: Second series Account Image: Second series Account Image: Second series Account Image: | Summary | | | | | | | | |
| EB RPMSA V RPMSA User Recommendation Approved | | | | | | | | | count |
| Approved | | | | | | | | | |
| | | User Recommendation | User Action | | | | | | |
| Rejected | | Approved | | | | | | | |
| | | Rejected | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Audit | | | | | Ca | ncel Request C | larification | Save & Close Nex |

Figure 2-53 Pricing Change Approval

2. Specify the fields on **Pricing Change Approval** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Field | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Applicant Name | Displays the applicant name. |
| Account Type | Displays the account type. |
| Account Branch | Displays the account branch name. |
| Product Code | Displays the product code selected for this saving account. |
| Product Name | Displays the product name selected or this saving account. |
| Approved Amount | Displays the final approved overdraft amount. |
| OD Tenure | Displays the final OD tenure for the approved amount. |
| Existing Values | Displays the existing values. |
| Rate Type | Displays the rate type. |
| Base Rate | Displays the rate of interest for the approved overdraft amount. |
| Margin | Displays the margin. |
| Effective Rate | Displays the effective rate. |
| Handling Charges | Displays the handling charges. |
| Revised Values | Displays the revised values against the existing values. |
| Rate Type | Displays the rate type. |
| Base Rate | Displays the rate of interest for the approved overdraft amount. |
| Margin | Displays the margin. |
| Effective Rate | Displays the effective rate. |
| Handling Charges | Displays the handling charges. |
| User Recommendation | Select the user recommendation. Available options are: • Approved • Rejected |
| User Action | Displays the user action based on user recommendation. |

Table 2-37 Pricing Change Approval – Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.10.2 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

 Click Next in Pricing Change Approval screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.

| Account Approv | al - 006APP000063437 | Ō | Application Info | Customer 360 | Remarks | Documents | Advices | More • |
|------------------|----------------------|---|------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Approval Details | Summary | | | | | | | Screen(2/ |
| Summary | Approval Details | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Figure 2-54 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-38 Summary - Pricing Change Approval – Field Description

| Data Segment | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| Pricing Change Approval | Displays the pricing change approval details. |

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the Overrides, Checklist and the Documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the **Outcome** screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
- Select Proceed outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Supervisor Application Approval stage for the Saving Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage.

If the Supervisor has approved the price change, submit of this stage, will move the application to **Offer Issue** stage.

If the Supervisor has rejected the price change, the application will be routed back to **Account Parameter Setup** stage.

The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of **Process Code**, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.

- 7. Click **Submit**. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 8. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Saving Account] to the **Offer Issue Stage** for Individual Customers. This application will be available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.



2.11 Offer Issue Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to generate the offer in the Offer Issue stage.

After due diligence and Account Parameter setup, the Application will move to the Offer issue stage where the user will generate the offer letter. As a reference, the relevant completed data segments will be made available to the user before the application can be moved to the next stage. These completed data segments are from the Application Underwrite Stage and Application Assessment Stage. The data segments are displayed in view only mode for the user to browse.

In the Offer Issue stage, provide the required details under each data segment. The Offer issue stage has the following reference data segments:

- **Credit Rating Details**: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Valuation Details** For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Legal Opinion** For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Underwriting stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

- Assessment Summary
 This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the assessment summary of the Savings Account application.
- Offer Issue This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the offer issue date and generate the offer letter.
- Summary Offer Issue
 This topic provide the systematic instruct

This topic provide the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

2.11.1 Assessment Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the assessment summary of the Savings Account application.

Assessment Summary is the view only data segment of Offer Issue stage.

1. Click **Acquire and Edit** in the **Free Tasks** screen for the application for which Account Approval stage has to be acted upon.

The Assessment Summary screen displays.



| Credit Rating Details | Assessment Summary | | | Screen(4 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Valuation Details | | | | |
| Legal Opinion | Requested Amount | Tenure | | 0 |
| Assessment Summary | G ¥ 45,000.00 | 3 Years 0 Months 0 Days | Rate of Interest 5.50 | % Variance |
| Offer Issue | | | | |
| Summary | Total Weighted Score 75 | Approved Amount G 34,500.00 | % Proposed Variance | 5.90 |
| | System Recommendation ManualQueueA | Grade B | Approved | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Figure 2-55 Assessment Summary

2. The user can view the details in the relevant data fields.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 2-39
 Assessment Summary – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Requested Amount | Displays the requested overdraft amount. |
| Tenure | Displays the tenure. |
| Base Rate | Displays the base rate. |
| Margin | Displays the variance rate. |
| | This field appears only for Floating rate type. |
| Total Weightage Score | Displays the total weightage score. |
| Approved Amount | Displays the final approved overdraft amount. |
| Proposed Margin | Displays the proposed variance. |
| | This field appears only for Floating rate type. |
| Effective Rate | Displays the effective rate of interest. |
| System Recommendation | Displays the system recommendations. |
| Grade | Displays the grade of the applicant. |
| Manual Decision | Displays the manual decision. |

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are



not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.11.2 Offer Issue

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the offer issue date and generate the offer letter.

Offer Issue is the next data segment of Offer Issue stage. **Offer Issue** screen enables the user to capture the Offer Issue date.

1. Click **Next** in the **Assessment Summary** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Offer Issue screen displays.

| | | | Application Info Q Customer 360 | Remarks Documents Advices More - |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Credit Rating Details | Offer Issue | | | Screen(2) |
| Valuation Details | Applicant Name | | | |
| Legal Opinion | MR AutoFNN AutoMNN AutoLNN | | | |
| Assessment Summary | AUTOLININ | | | |
| Offer Issue | Account Type | Account Branch | Business Product Code | Business Product Name |
| Summary | Current Account | Account Branch 006 | CURPCA | Premier Checking Account |
| | | | | |
| | Approved Amount | Limit Type Unsecured | March 30, 2018 | End Date |
| | GBP - 50,000.00 | Unsecured | March 30, 2018 | April 26, 2050 |
| | | | Rate Of Interest | |
| | GBP | % Rate Type Fixed | % 15 | % 0.5 |
| | GBP | Fixed | | 0.5 |
| | Effective Rate | Offer Issue Date | | |
| | % Effective Rate 15.50 | March 30, 2018 | ✓ Generate Offer | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Audit | | | | Cancel Request Clarification Back Save & Close Ne |

Figure 2-56 Offer Issue

2. All the fields are in this screen are prepopulated and not editable. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Applicant Name | Displays the applicant name. |
| Account Type | Displays the account type. |
| Account Branch | Displays the account branch name. |
| Business Product Code | Displays the business product code. |
| Business Product Name | Displays the business product name. |
| Approved Amount | Displays the approved amount. |
| Limit Type | Displays the limit type. |
| Start Date | Displays the start date. |
| End Date | Displays the end date. |
| Limit Currency | Displays the limit currency. |
| Rate Type | Displays the rate type. |
| Interest | Displays the interest amount. |
| Base Rate | Displays the base rate. |

Table 2-40 Offer Issue – Field Description



| Field | Description |
|------------------|--|
| Margin | Displays the margin rate. Note: This field displays only for Floating rate type. |
| Variance | Displays the variance rate. Note: This field displays only for Fixed rate type. |
| Effective Rate | Displays the effective rate of interest. |
| Offer Issue Date | Select the offer issue date. |
| Generate Offer | Click the checkbox to generate the offer letter. A PDF file will be generated with the offer content. Default template for offer issue is used in this reference workflow. |

Table 2-40 (Cont.) Offer Issue – Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.11.3 Summary - Offer Issue

This topic provide the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

1. Click **Next** in **Offer Issue** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary - Offer Issue screen displays.

| Credit Rating Details | Summary | | | | Screen(6/ |
|-----------------------|---|--|---|--|-----------|
| Valuation Details | Credit Rating Details | Valuation Details | Legal Opinion | Assessment Summary | |
| Legal Opinion | Applicant Name: MR John Alexander | Valuation Type: External | Opinion Type: External | System Recommendation: | |
| Assessment Summary | Smith External Rating Agency: Experian | Valuation Amount: GBP 100000 Agency Name: | Agency Name: Legal Remarks: Good to Go | ManualQueueA Weighted Score: 75 | |
| Offer Issue | External Rating: 350 +1 view more | Valuation Date: Mar 30, 2018 | Opinion Date: Mar 30, 2018 | Approved Loan Amount: GBP 34500 Effective Rate: 5.9 | |
| Summary | | | | | |
| | Offer Issue | | | | |
| | Offer Issue Date: Mar 30, 2018 Approved Amount: GBP 34500 Rate of Interest: 5.9% Installment Amount: GBP 0 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Figure 2-57 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Data Segment | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Credit Rating Details | Displays the credit rating details. |
| Valuation Details | Displays the valuation details. |
| Legal Opinion | Displays the legal opinion details. |
| Assessment Summary | Displays the assessment details. |
| Offer Issue | Displays the offer issue details. |

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and the documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Override screen is displayed.
- 3. Accept the overrides and click **Proceed Next**. The **Checklist** screen is displayed.
- 4. Click **Proceed Next**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
 - Select **Proceed** outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Offer Issue stage for the Overdraft Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, Offer Accept/Reject. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
 - Select the Reject Application to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.

- Click Submit to submit the Offer Issue stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 7. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Overdraft] to the Application **Offer Accept / Reject** stage.

2.12 Offer Accept / Reject Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to accept / reject the offer in the Offer Accept / Reject stage.

After the Offer Issue stage, the offer letter will be sent or communicated to the borrower or applicant. The **Offer Accept / Reject** stage will enable the user to record the customer response – Accept or Reject as the case may be. Also, the offer made can be amended based on Customer request – viz., change in Principal Amount, Interest Rate or Tenure. The post offer amend can be routed back to the relevant previous completed stages like Application Enrichment stage. If the business wants the Underwriting stage or the Application Assessment stage to be redone, they can be configured accordingly, post which the new offer with the revised terms will be issued to the borrower or applicant for acceptance.

To perform actions on issued offer:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Offer Accept /Reject stage is displayed.

In the Offer Accept / Reject stage, provide the required details under each data segment. The Offer Accept / Reject stage has the following data segments which user can only view:

- Offer Issue For detailed information, refer the Offer Issue data segment in the Offer Issue stage.
- Assessment Summary For detailed information, refer the Assessment Summary data segment in the Offer Issue stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

- Offer Accept / Reject
 This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the offer letter and record the customer response.
- Summary Offer Accept / Reject

This topic provide the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

2.12.1 Offer Accept / Reject

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the offer letter and record the customer response.

Offer Accept / Reject data segment is the first data segment of **Offer Accept / Reject** stage. The user can acquire the application from **Free Tasks** list.



1. Click Acquire and Edit in the Free Tasks screen of the previous stage – Offer Issue stage.

The Offer Accept / Reject screen displays.

O Application Info Rustomer 360 Dcuments Advices More • Offer Accept/Reject - 006APP000065154 Offer Accept/Reject Applicant Name MR AutoFNN AutoMNN AutoLNN Account Type Account Branch Business Product Code CURPCA Business Product Name
 Premier Checking Account End Date April 26, 2050 Start Date Approved Amoun Limit Type Unsecured March 30, 2018 (0) % Rate Of Intere % Rate Type % Varlance % Effective Rate Offer Expiry Date April 3, 2018 Offer Issue Date March 30, 2018 Customer Response Date Of Offer Accept March 30, 2018 Reject = • Ħ Audit Request Clarification Back Save & Close Next

Figure 2-58 Offer Accept / Reject

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 2-42
 Offer Accept / Reject – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Customer Response | Select the customer response from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Accept • Reject • Amend |
| Date Of Offer Accept / Reject | Select the date of offer accept or offer reject. |
| Offer Amend | Offer Amend option will be at the instance of the customer request. This will be taken as a Post Offer amendment and based on the change requested the application will be routed as part of the OUTCOME to the respective earlier stages to incorporate the changes. |
| Reason | The offer amend will be supported for the following data elements: Overdraft Principal Overdraft Interest/Margin Tenure of the Overdraft |

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.12.2 Summary - Offer Accept / Reject

This topic provide the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.

| Offer Accept/Reje | ect - 006APP000065154 | | | Application | n Info Q Customer 360 | Remarks D | cuments 🗐 Advices | More - JL X |
|---------------------|---|---|---|-------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|
| Assessment Summary | Summary | | | | | | | Screen(4/4 |
| Offer Issue | | | | | | | | |
| Offer Accept/Reject | | | | | | | | |
| Summary | Assessment Summary | Offer Issue | Offer Accept/Reject | | | | | |
| | System Recommendation: ManualQueueB Weighted Score: 72 Approved Loan Amount: GBP 34500 Effective Rate: 15.5 | Offer Issue Date: Mar 30, 2018 Approved Amount: GBP 50000 Rate of Interest: 15.0% | Customer Response Accept Offer Issue Dote: Mer 30, 2018 Offer Expiry Date: Apr 03, 2018 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Figure 2-59 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-43 Summary - Offer Accept / Reject – Field Description

| Data Segment | Description | |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Assessment Summary | Displays the assessment summary. | |
| Offer Issue | Displays the offer issue details. | |
| Offer Accept / Reject | Displays the offer accept / reject details. | |

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the Overrides, Checklist and the Documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Override screen is displayed.
- 3. Accept Overrides and Click Proceed Next. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Save & Proceed Next. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
 - Select **Proceed** outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Offer Issue stage for the Overdraft Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, Offer Accept/Reject. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.



- If the Customer Response is selected as Accept in Offer Accept/Reject screen, then submit of this stage, will move the application into the Account Approval stage.
- If the Customer Response is selected as Reject in Offer Accept/Reject screen, then submit of this stage, will terminate the application.
- If the Customer Response is selected as Amend in Offer Accept/Reject screen, then submit of this stage, will move the application into the Post Offer Amendment stage.
- Select the **Reject by Bank** to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- Click Submit to submit the Offer Accept/Reject stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 7. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Overdraft] to the next processing stage on Host. This application will be available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

2.13 Post Offer Amendment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to request for amendment of overdraft in the Post Offer Amendment stage.

Post Offer Amendment stage enables the user to request for amendment of Overdraft components after the Offer is Issued by the bank. This stage will appear only if the **Customer Response** is selected as **Amend** in **Offer Accept/Reject** data segment.

To perform actions on post offer amendment:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- 2. Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Post Offer Amendment stage is displayed.

The **Post Offer Amendment** stage has the following reference data segments:

- Account Limit Details This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer Account Limit Details data segment in the Overdraft Limit stage.
- Offer Issue This data segment is read only. For detailed information, refer the Offer Issue data segment in the Offer Issue stage.
- Offer Accept/ Reject This data segment is read only. For detailed information, refer the Offer Accept/ Reject data segment in the Offer Accept/ Reject stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

Post Offer Amendment

This topic provides the systematic instructions to request for amendment of Overdraft components after the Offer is Issued by the bank.



Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

2.13.1 Post Offer Amendment

This topic provides the systematic instructions to request for amendment of Overdraft components after the Offer is Issued by the bank.

Post Offer Amendment data segment is the first data segment of Post Offer Amendment stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

 Click Acquire and Edit in the Free Tasks screen of the previous stage – Offer Accept / Reject stage.

The Post Offer Amendment screen displays.

| Account Details | Post Offer Amendment | | | Screen(2/ |
|--|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Offer Issue | | | | |
| Offer Accept/Reject Post Offer Amendment Summary | Applicant Name MR AutoFNN AutoMNN AutoLNN | | | |
| | Current Account | Account Branch | Business Product Code CURPCA | Business Product Name Premier Checking Account |
| | Approved Amount GBP * 50,000.00 | Limit Type Unsecured | Start Date March 30, 2018 | End Date April 26, 2050 |
| | Rate Type Fixed | | Variance 0.5 | 65:50 |
| | Offer Issue Date March 30, 2018 | Offer Expiry Date April 3, 2018 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Figure 2-60 Post Offer Amendment

2. Specify the fields on Post Offer Amendment screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Table 2-44 F | Post Offer Amendment – | Field Description |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|--------------|------------------------|--------------------------|

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| Applicant Name | Displays the applicant name. |
| Account Type | Displays the account type. |
| Account Branch | Displays the account branch name. |
| Business Product Code | Displays the business product code selected for this saving account. |
| Business Product Name | Displays the business product name selected for this saving account. |
| Offer Issue Date | Displays the date of offer issued. |
| Offer Expiry Date | Displays the date based on the expiry period configuration done at the Business Product level which is used for this Overdraft. |
| Offer Amend Date | Displays the date of offer amend. |
| Limit Currency | Displays the limit currency. |
| Approved Amount | Displays the revised Overdraft amount for approval. |
| Limit Type | Displays the limit type. |



| Field | Description | |
|----------------|--|--|
| Start Date | Select the start date. | |
| End Date | Select the end date. | |
| Rate Type | Displays the rate type. | |
| Base Rate | Displays the base rate. | |
| Margin | Specify the amended Margin. | |
| | Note: This field appears only for Floating rate type. | |
| Variance | Specify the amended Variance. | |
| | Note: This field appears only for Fixed rate type. | |
| Effective Rate | Displays the amended effective rate. Effective Rate = Rate of Interest + Margin/Variance. | |

Table 2-44 (Cont.) Post Offer Amendment – Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.13.2 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

1. Click **Next** in **Post Offer Amendment** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.



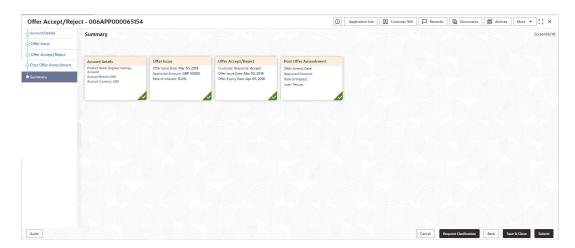


Figure 2-61 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-45 Summary - Post Offer Amendment – Field Description

| Data Segment | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Offer Issue | Displays the offer issue details. |
| Post Offer Amendment | Displays the post offer amendment details. |

- 2. Click **Submit** to reach the **OUTCOME**, where the Overrides, Checklist and the Documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The **Override** screen is displayed.
- 3. Accept Overrides and click **Proceed Next**. The **Checklist** screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Proceed Next. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
 - Select Proceed outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Post Offer Amend stage for the Overdraft Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
 - If there is any change in Approved Amount and/or in Limit Date Range, then submit of this stage, will move the application to the Application Assessment stage.
 - If the changes are only in the **Rate of Interest** (Pricing), then submit of this stage, will move the application to the **Supervisor Application Approval** stage.
 - Select the **Reject by Bank** to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- 6. Enter the remarks in **Remarks**.
- Click Submit to submit the Post Offer Amendment stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 8. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers to the stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

2.14 Application Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view the captured details and approve the application in the Application Approval stage

Users having functional access to the Account Approval Stage will be able to view the record in the Free Task process.

The Account Approval Stage comprises of all the data segment of the previous stages. Since the data segment are in view only mode and have been completed in the previous stages, the Account Approval stage is launched with Collateral Perfection Details data segment.

To approve an account opening:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Account Approval stage is displayed.

The Account Approval stage has the following data segments which user can only view:

- Customer Information For detailed information, refer the Customer Information data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- Account Details For detailed information, refer the Account Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- Mandate Details For detailed information, refer the Mandate Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Nominee Details** For detailed information, refer the Nominee Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Stake Holder Details** For detailed information, refer the Stake Holder Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Financial Details**: For detailed information, refer the Financial Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Terms and Conditions** For detailed information, refer the Terms and Conditions data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Interest Details**: For details information, refer the Interest Details data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- Charge Details: For details information, refer the Charge Details data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- Account Limit Details: For details information, refer the Account Limit Details data segment in the Overdraft Limit Details stage.
- **Temporary OD Limit Details:** For details information, refer the Temporary OD Limit Details data segment in the Overdraft Limit Details stage.
- Advance against Uncollected Funds: For details information, refer the Advance against Uncollected Funds data segment in the Overdraft Limit Details stage.



- **Initial Funding Details:** For details information, refer the Initial Funding Details data segment in the Account Funding stage.
- **Credit Rating Details**: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Valuation Details** For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- Legal Opinion For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- Assessment Summary: For details information, refer the Assessment Summary data segment in the Offer Issue stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

- Collateral Perfection Details This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the collateral perfection details.
- Approval Details This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the application.
- Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments of the Savings Account Origination Process.

2.14.1 Collateral Perfection Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the collateral perfection details.

Collateral Perfection Details is the first data segment of Account Approval stage.

1. Click **Next** in the **Assessment Summary** screen for the application for which Account Approval stage has to be acted upon.

If the Customer Type is selected as Individuals,

The Collateral Perfection Details screen displays.

Figure 2-62 Collateral Perfection Details

| Account Approval | 006APP000065154 | | O | Application Info | Remarks Documents | Advices More • 1 r × |
|--------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Customer Information | Collateral Perfection Details | | | | | Screen(16/1 |
| Account Details | | | | | | |
| Mandate Details | Collateral Description Collateral Type test collateral Property | Collateral Category Collateral Value Residential Property GBP 20000 | Owners MR AutoFNN AutoMNN AutoLNN | | | |
| Nominee Details | | | | | | |
| Financial Details | Collateral ID OFLOCOL000013060 | Collateral Description test collateral | Liability ID 006007061 | | Liability Description | INN |
| Terms and Conditions | | | | | AutoLNN | |
|) Interest Details | | | | | | |
|) Charge Details | Registration Authority | Registration Request Date | Registration Date | | Confirmation Date | |
| Account Limit Details | JOhn | July 21, 2020 | July 11, 2020 | Ē | July 10, 2023 | Ē |
| Temporary OD Limit De | Registration Status | Registration Reference Number | | | | |
| Advance Against Uncoll | Inprogress | 34235435435 | | | | |
| Initial Funding Details | | | | | | |
| Valuation Details | | | | | | |
| Legal Opinion | | | | | | |
| Assessment Summary | | | | | | |
| Collateral Perfection De | | | | | | |
| Approval Details | | | | | | |
| Summary | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

2. Specify the fields on Collateral Perfection Details screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



| Field | Description | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Applicant Name | Displays the applicant name. | | | | | |
| Date of Birth | Displays the applicant's date of birth. | | | | | |
| E-mail | Displays the e-mail id of the applicant. | | | | | |
| Mobile | Displays the mobile number of the applicant. | | | | | |
| Collateral ID | Displays the Collateral ID. | | | | | |
| Collateral Description | Displays the description of the collateral. | | | | | |
| Liability ID | Displays the Liability ID | | | | | |
| Liability Description | Displays the Liability description. | | | | | |
| Registration Authority | Specify the name of the registration authority. | | | | | |
| Registration Request Date | Select the date when the registration is requested. | | | | | |
| Registration Date | Select the date when the registration is completed. | | | | | |
| Confirmation Date | Select the date when the registration is confirmed. | | | | | |
| Registration Status | Specify the status of registration. | | | | | |
| Registration Reference Specify the registration reference number. Number Specify the registration reference number. | | | | | | |

Table 2-46 Collateral Perfection Details – Field Description

Note:

All the fields will be fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.14.2 Approval Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the application.

 Click Next in previosu data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Approval Details screen displays.



| Account Approval | - 006APP000041353 | | Application Info | Customer 360 | Remarks | Documents | Advices | More • J · × |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Customer Information | Approval Details | | | | | | | Screen(17/18) |
| Account Details | O Applicant Name | | | | | | | |
| Mandate Details | Applicant Name Samir Feeney | | | | | | | |
| Nominee Details | R Account Type | Account Branch | | roduct Code | | . Produ | ict Name | |
| Financial Details | Account Type Savings Account | Account Branch 006 | | AVREG | | | avings Account | |
| Terms and Conditions | Host Product Code | Host Product Description | | | | | | |
| Interest Details | Host Product Code RPMSA | RPMSA | | | | | | |
| Charge Details | | | | | | | | |
| Account Limit Details | | User Action | | | | | | |
| Temporary OD Limit De | | | | | | | | |
| Advance Against Uncoll | | | | | | | | |
| Initial Funding Details | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation Details | | | | | | | | |
| Legal Opinion | | | | | | | | |
| Assessment Summary | | | | | | | | |
| Collateral Perfection De | | | | | | | | |
| Approval Details | | | | | | | | |
| Summary | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Audit | | | | | Cancel | Request Clarification | Back | Save & Close Next |

Figure 2-63 Approval Details

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Note: The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-47 Approval Details - Field Description

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| Applicant Name | Displays the applicant name. |
| Account Type | Displays the account type. |
| Account Branch | Displays the account branch. |
| Product Code | Displays the product code. |
| Product Name | Displays the product name. |
| Account Currency | Displays the account currency. |
| Host Product Code | Displays the host product code mapped to the business product. |
| Host Product Description | Displays the host product description mapped to the business product. |
| Application Details Displays the applicant details. | |
| OD Amount | Displays the final approved overdraft amount. |
| OD Tenure | Displays the final tenure for the approved overdraft amount. |
| Limit Type | Displays the limit type. |
| Rate Type | Displays the rate type for the approved overdraft amount. |
| Margin | Displays the margin percentage. |
| Effective Rate | Displays the effective rate for the approved overdraft amount. |



| Field | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| User Recommendation | Select the user recommendation. Available options are: • Approved • Rejected |
| User Action | Displays the user action based on user recommendation. |

Table 2-47 (Cont.) Approval Details - Field Description

3. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.14.3 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments of the Savings Account Origination Process.

The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments of the Current Account Origination Process. The Tiles displays the important details captured in the specified data segment. It further allows to click on the specific tile to view the data segment and the details captured. You can additionally click on the data segment from the train on the left hand side to view the details of the data segment.

 Click Next in previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

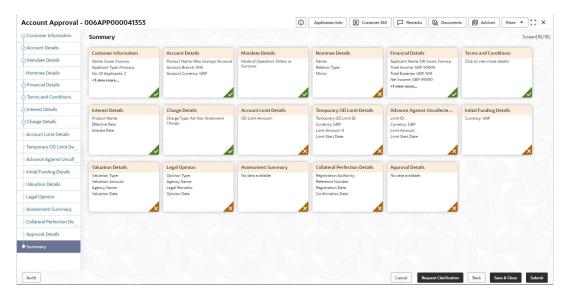


Figure 2-64 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



| Data Segment | Description | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Account Details | Displays the account details. | | | | | |
| Customer Information | Displays the customer information. | | | | | |
| Stake Holder Details | Displays the stake holder details. This data segment appears only if the Customer Type selected as Small and Medium Business (SMB) . | | | | | |
| Mandate Details | Displays the mandate details. | | | | | |
| Nominee Details | Displays the nominee details. | | | | | |
| Financial Details | Displays the financial details. | | | | | |
| Interest Details | Displays the interest details. | | | | | |
| Charge Details | Displays the charge details. | | | | | |
| Account Limit Details | Displays the account limit details. | | | | | |
| Temporary Overdraft Limit Details | Displays the Temporary Overdraft Limit details. | | | | | |
| Advance against Uncollected Funds Details | Displays the Advance against Uncollected Funds details. | | | | | |
| Initial Funding Details | Displays the initial funding details. | | | | | |
| Credit Rating Details | Displays the credit rating details. | | | | | |
| Valuation Details | Displays the valuation details. | | | | | |
| Legal Opinion | Displays the legal opinion details. | | | | | |
| Assessment Summary | Displays the assessment details. | | | | | |
| Collateral Perfection Details | Displays the collateral perfection details. | | | | | |
| Approval Details | Displays the approval details. | | | | | |

Table 2-48 Summary - Account Approval - Field Description

Supervisor can verify the KYC Verification status of the Customer from the Customer 360 in the Header. Only if the KYC Status is 'Success' will the application be allowed to proceed further. Click **Submit** to submit the Account Approval stage and proceed to submit the Account Opening request to Host.

 Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.

Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, the user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise.

3. Click **Proceed Next**. The **Checklist** screen is displayed.

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.

- 4. Select the checkbox to accept the checklist.
- 5. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 6. In the **Outcome** screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Proceed** field.
 - Select the **Proceed** to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. If the Proceed option is selected, then the application proceeds based on the assessment decision.
 - Select the **Return to Application Entry Stage** to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.

- Select the Return to Application Enrichment Stage to make enrichment stage available in free task.
- Select the **Return to Overdraft Limit Details** to make overdraft limit details stage available in free task.
- Select the **Return to Initial Funding Details** to make account funding details stage available in free task.
- Select the Return to Application Underwriting Stage to make underwriting stage available in free task.
- Select the **Reject by Bank** to reject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- 7. Enter the remarks in Remarks.
- 8. Click Submit. The Confirmation screen is displayed.

On submission of this stage, the Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, **Account Create on Host** which has been automated. The account will be successfully created in Product Processer, if all the required validation is successful.

In case due to any error the account creation is rejected on Product Processer side, the application moves to the **Manual Retry Stage**

2.15 Manual Retry Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments on the Manual Retry stage.

As mentioned earlier, this stage appears in the Free Task only if the Savings Account creation has been rejected by Product Processor and the User has the required access rights for the same.

The Manual Retry Stage comprises of the below data segment:

Manual Retry Data Segment

Manual Retry Data Segment

Click **Acquire and Edit** in the **Free Tasks** screen for the application for which Manual Retry stage has to be acted upon.

2.16 Account Funding

This topic describes the process of initial funding of an account. This stage appears once the account is opened.

In this stage you can initiate fund for an account post account opening. This stage appears if the **Fund Post Account Opening** toggle is selected in the **Business Product Preference** data segment of the **Business Product Configuration** screen.

To add funding details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Account Funding stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

• Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

2.16.1 Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

In this data segment you can provide funding details to fund already created account. The Account Number and Account Name appears in the repective fields. **To add funding details:**

 On acquiring the Account Funding task, the Account Funding Details data segment appears

The Account Funding Details screen displays.

| Account Funding - | B01APP000072863 | | C | Application info | Customer 360 | Remarks | Documents | Advices | More * |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|---------|----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Account Funding Details | Account Funding Details | | | | | | | | Screen(|
| Summary | Account Number | Account Name | | | | | | | |
| | 80100242 | MR TestCust without Taxdetails | | | | | | | |
| | Funding Mode | Funding Amount | | | | | | | |
| | Own Internal Account | | | | | | | | |
| | Own Internal Account Details | | | | | | | | |
| | Account Number | Account Name | Value Date | | | | | | |
| | B0101699 Q | John Berrie Locke II | November 30, 2018 | | | | | | |
| | Initiate Transfer | | | | | | | | |
| | Transaction Status | Status | | | | | | | |
| | O Refresh Status | Completed () | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit | | | | | | Can | el Request cla | infication 1 | ave and close No |

Figure 2-65 Account Funding Details

- 2. From the **Funding Mode** list, select the appropriate option. The fields appears based on the selected funding mode.
- 3. Enter the details in the respective fields.



The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Field | Description |
|----------------|--|
| Account Number | Displays the generated account number for which the initial funding is credited. |
| Account Name | Displays the primary account holder name. |
| Funding Mode | Specify the funding mode from the drop-down list. The avaliable options are: Own Internal Account External Account (Finicity) Fund Later |
| Funding Amount | Specify the amount to be debited from the internal account to fund the newly generated account. The Minimum Amount Value maintained in the Business Product Preference data segment of the Business Product Details screen appears by default. The user can modify the auto populated amount. The modified amount must be within the range set in the Initial Funding Threshold Preferences section of the Business Product Details screen. |
| Account Number | Specify or select the account number which is debited for transfering the funds to newly opened account. The internal current or saving accounts of the respective customer appears for selection. This field appears if the Own Internal Account option is selected from the Funding Mode list. |
| Account Name | Displays the primary account holder name of the selected account. This field appears if the Own Internal Account option is selected from the Funding Mode list. |
| Cheque Number | Specify the cheque number of the account from which the transfer is to be initiated. This field appears if the Own Internal Account option is selected from the Funding Mode list. |
| Cheque Date | Specify the date on which the cheque is deposited for transfer. This field appears if the Own Internal Account option is selected from the Funding Mode list. |
| Value Date | Displays the current date on which the transfer is initiated. This field appears if the Own Internal Account option is selected from the Funding Mode list. |
| Email Address | Displays the preferred communication email address of the primary customer. The finicity URL is send to this email ID for initiating the Finicity process to fetch the external account details. This field appears based on the below conditions: If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list. If the Customer Email option is select from the Finicity Mode drop-down list in the Origination Preferences screen. |

Table 2-49 Account Funding Details – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| Send Email To Customer | Click this button to send the Finicity URL to the customer's email address. The customer can login and click on the Finicity URL. Futher the customer must select the desired bank and login using the Netbanking credentials. To initiate call for external account fund transfer cutomer must select the desired account to fetch the accound details. If the call is successful then the fields with the external account appears in the External Account Details section. This button appears based on the below conditions: If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list. If the Customer Email option is select from the Finicity Mode drop-down list in the Origination Preferences screen. |
| Initiate Finicity | Click this button to initiate finicity request. If the call is successful, then the finicity URL is generated appears in the field and the user can click the Globe icon Launch Finicity button to initiate the fund transfer Finicity process. The fields with the external account appear in the External Account Details section. This field appears based on the below conditions: If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list. If the Branch Visit option is select from the Finicity Mode drop down list in the Origination Preferences screen. |
| External Account Details | In this section user can view the status response from the Finicity call. If the initiate call Finicity process is successful then below mentioned fields of external account detail appears: Account Holder Account Type Bank Name Routing Number Account Number Account Balance This section and fields appears if the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list. |
| Transaction Status | In this section you can view the status of transaction which is initiated on initiating the fund transfer request. |
| Status | Displays the fund transfer status of the transaction. To view more information on the transaction status, click |
| Rest | Click this button to reset the entered details and reinitiate the fund transfer. This option button appears if the Own Internal Account option is selected from the funding mode list, and only if the transaction fails post initiating the fund transfer request. |

Table 2-49 (Cont.) Account Funding Details – Field Description

4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message or highlights the mandatory fields for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

2.16.2 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage. The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment. **To view the summary of each stage and submit:**

1. Click **Next** in **Account Funding Details** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

| Account Funding - | B01APP000072863 | | | 0 | Application info | Customer 360 | Remarks | Documents | Advices | More • |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|---|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Account Funding Details | Summary Account Funding Details Anding Amout: two Transaction Status: Completed | | | | | | | | | Screen(2/2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit | | | | | | | Cancel Requ | est Clarification | Back Save | and Close Submit |

Figure 2-66 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

| Data Segment | Description |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Account Funding Details | Displays the account funding details. |

 Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.

Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, the user can go back and correct the data to make ensure overrides do not arise.

3. Click Proceed Next. The Checklist screen is displayed.

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.



- 4. Click **Proceed**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- 5. Click Submit to submit the application.

On successful submission the above pop-up appears and displays the next stage in which the application has moved. Application Reference Number and the Process Reference Number is also displayed.

2.17 Global Actions

•

This topic provides the detailed on the actions that can be performed in all stages.

This section appears are the top of the right pane and is applicable for all the account opening stage. You can add, edit, view or delete the information from the respective section.

Below are the list of global actions:

Icon

You view the application number along with its product name.

- Customer 360 You can view the customer details such as Name, CIF number and indication whether it is an existing customer.
- Application Information You can view the application information in this section.
- Remarks You can view the remarks.
- Documents You can upload and view the documents that are uploaded.>
 - Advices You can view the advices that are shared with customer. Advices are generated post Application Entry stage is submitted.
- Condition and Convenants You capture conditions and convenants details for the loan applications.
- Solicitor Details You can add the solicitor details using this section.
- Clarification Details You raise the clarifications using this section.

2.17.1 Icon

You view the application number along with its product name.

 Click it to view the Application Number and the Business Product detail. The Icon screen is displayed.

Figure 2-67 Icon

0



2.17.2 Customer 360

You can view the customer details such as Name, CIF number and indication whether it is an existing customer.

1. Click it to select the **Customer ID** of existing customer, and then view the Mini Customer 360.

The Customer 360 screen is displayed.

Figure 2-68 Customer 360



 The screen shows the list of Customer IDs in case of Joint Accounts. Select the specific Customer ID to view their Mini Customer 360. The CIF Numbers are populated in the Customer 360 screen only post the CIF number has been keyed in the Customer Information data segment.

2.17.3 Application Information

You can view the application information in this section.

1. Click Application Info to view the application information.

The **Application Information** screen is displayed.

| plication Number IAPP000073544 | Application Date Fri Nov 30 00:00:00 IST 2 | Channel 2018 RPM | Source by QRU000001 | Priority Medium |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| lassic Home Loan | | | | |
| | n Enrichment Underwriting otage Start Date 2018-03-29T18:30:00.000+00:00 | View Loan Amount 45000 | Total Time 5 O days O h | spent Jours 0 min |
| View Applicant Detail | | CIF ≎ | Email ID 🗘 | Contact 🗘 |
| Applicant Name 🗢 | Role ≎ PRIMARY | 233464704 | abc@h.com | 8448030163 |
| View Clarification Det | ails | | | |
| ID ≎ Subject ≎ | Raised By 🗘 | Date 🗘 🤤 | Status 🗘 Status | updated on 🗘 |
| lo data to display. | | | | |
| Advices | | | | |
| Advice Name $\hat{\circ}$ St | age 🗘 Mode of Delivery | ≎ Recipient ≎ | Date 🗘 | ٥ |
| | | | | 2018 🔘 🕹 |

Figure 2-69 Application Information

The **Application Information** screen displays separate cards for various products initiated as part of the application. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

| Field | Description | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Application Number | Displays the application number. | | | | |
| Application Date | Displays the application date. | | | | |
| Source By | Displays the name of the user who has sourced the application. | | | | |
| Channel | Displays the channel name. | | | | |
| Priority | Displays the priority of the application. | | | | |
| | • High | | | | |
| | Medium | | | | |
| | • Low | | | | |
| <product name=""></product> | Displays the product name. | | | | |
| <account opening<br="">Stages></account> | Displays the account opening stages in the train stop format along with the status of the respective stage. | | | | |

| Table 2-51 | Application Information – Field Description |
|-------------------|---|
| | |



| Field | Description | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| User ID Assigned | Displays the User ID of the user currently working on the product process. | | | | |
| | NOTE: This is blank, in case the product process task is not acquired by any user. | | | | |
| Time spent | Displays the days spent in the current phase/stage. | | | | |
| Stage Start Date | Displays the start date of the current stage. It also display time in hours, mins and seconds. | | | | |
| View | Click the View button to view the data segment of the respective stage. The overview of the data segments appears in tile. Click on the tile to view futher details of that data segment. | | | | |
| <status of="" the<br="">Application></status> | Display the status of the application. | | | | |
| Account Opening Date | Displays the date on which the account is opened. This field appears once the account opening process is completed. | | | | |
| Account Number | Displays the account number. This field appears once the account opening process is completed. | | | | |
| <relavant amount=""></relavant> | Displays the value based on the product. For example, | | | | |
| | For the loan account opening application, the label of this field appears as Loan Amount. | | | | |
| | • For the saving account optning application. the lable of this field appears as Initial Funding Amount . | | | | |
| View Applicant Details | In this section you can view the applicant details of all the applicants involved in the application. Below field appears with the respective applicant details: • Applicant Name • Role • CIF • Email ID | | | | |
| | Contact Number | | | | |
| View Clarification Details | In this section you can view the clarification history. Below fields appear with the details: • ID • Subject • Raised By • Date • Status • Status • Status updated on On the click of the respective record the user can view the clarifiation content. | | | | |
| Advices | In this section you view the advices generated in the process of account opening. Below fields appear with the details: Advice Name Stage Mode of Delivery Recipent Date You can View and Download on clicking the respective icons. | | | | |

Table 2-51 (Cont.) Application Information – Field Description



2. Click Close to close window.

2.17.4 Remarks

You can view the remarks.

 Click Remarks to update any remarks that you want to post for the application that you are working on.

The **Remarks** screen is displayed.

| | đ | В | I | Ū | Ŧ | Α | > | 8 |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|
| Enter te | ext here | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | P | ost |] |

Figure 2-70 Remarks

Remarks posted are updated with your User ID, Date, and are available to view in the next stages for the users working on that application.

2.17.5 Documents

You can upload and view the documents that are uploaded.>

1. Click **Documents** to upload the documents linked for the stage.

The **Documents** screen is displayed.



| Open | • |] | | | |
|---------------------------|------|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| Birth Date Proof | : | Address Proof | : | | |
| Uploaded By : SURBHI1 | | Uploaded By : SURBHI1 | | | |
| Expiry Date : 2025-05-04 | IMG | Expiry Date : 2023-05-17 | | | |
| Code : Passport Back Side | IMIG | Code : Telephone Bill | | | |
| Title : Passport.png | | Title : Bill.plain | | | |
| | | | | | |

Figure 2-71 Documents

- 2. Select the document status to filter the document based on the status. The available options are All, Open and Deleted.
- 3. Click

:

on the Document tile to view, download and delete the document.

4. Click **View** to view the document.

The View Document is displayed.

Figure 2-72 View Document

| View Document | | | × |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| Document Type Education Proof | Document Code Prev Acad Yr Marksheet | Document Title Marksheet | |
| Document Description High School | Remarks Passed | Document Expiry Date Jul 30, 2021 | |
| 100 - COS, Jose (2000) | | 30, 2021 | |
| Selected File : Marksheet.pdf 👁 | | | |

- 5. Click **Download** to download the document.
- 6. Click **Delete** to delete the document.





to upload the new document to the application. The **Upload Document** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-73 Upload Document

| ocument Name | Country Of Issue | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| Driving License 🗸 🗸 | US | |
| Drop files here or click to select | | |
| | | |

8. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the **Upload Document – Field Description**.

| Field | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Document Type | Select the document type. |
| Document Code | Select the document code. |
| Document Title | Specify the document title. |
| Document Description | Specify the description for the document. |
| Remarks | Specify the remarks for the document. |
| Document Expiry Date | Select the document expiry date. |

 Table 2-52
 Upload Document – Field Description



| Field | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Drop files here or Click to select | Drag and drop the document or Select the document from the machine. |
| Upload | Click Upload to upload the document. |

Table 2-52 (Cont.) Upload Document – Field Description

Note:

Ensure that mandatory documents are uploaded, as the system will validate the same during the stage submission.

Mandatory documents can only be deleted in the same stage where it is uploaded.

Non-mandatory documents can be deleted in any stage.

2.17.6 Advices

You can view the advices that are shared with customer. Advices are generated post Application Entry stage is submitted.

• Click Advices to view the advice linked for the stage.

The Advices screen is displayed.

Figure 2-74 Advices

| | d Advices to display. | 8 |
|-----------|--|---|
| Advices I | Mapped for Current Stage | |
| PDF | TDApplication Description: RPM- TDApplication | 0 |

The system will generate the advice on submission of the stage. For Application Entry stage of Product, no advice is configured.

2.17.7 Condition and Convenants

You capture conditions and convenants details for the loan applications.

In this section you can add, edit and remove the condition and convenant details .

Conditions

The Conditions are stipulations and constraints recorded in a contract to restrict the usage of funds, in order to ensure proper utilization of funds for the specified purposes and to adhere to a stipulated schedule.



To add conditions:

1. From the **More** option, click the **Conditions & Covenants** to add or remove the conditions details.

The Conditions & Covenants page appears.

Figure 2-75 Conditions

| | | Conditions | | | Covena | nts | |
|------------|--------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| Add Remove | | | | _ | | | |
| Entity | Entity | D | Condition | | Туре | Status | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Entity * | | Entity ID * | | Condition * | | | |
| Select | * | Select | * | | Q | | |
| Type * | | Status * | | | | | |
| Select | * | Open | * | | | | |

2. Click Add to add new conditions.

OR

Click Remove to remove already added conditions.

3. Enter the relevant details.

Table 2-53 Conditions – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|-----------|---|
| Entity | Select the entity on which you want to set condition. |
| | The available options are |
| | Party |
| | Collateral |
| Entity ID | Select the entity ID from the list. The options in the list appears based on the entity selected in the Entity field. |
| Condition | Specify the conditions for the selected entity. |
| Туре | Select the type when the conditions must be complied. |
| | The available options are |
| | • Pre Disbursement : If you select this option then the selected conditions have to be complied prior with the account opening and loan disbursement. |
| | • Post Disbursement : If you select this option then the selected conditions occur and are supposed to be complied post loan disbursement. This conditions are manually monitored. |
| Status | Select the status of the condition. |
| | The available options are |
| | • Open |
| | Complied |

4. Click OK. The conditions are saved.

Note:

All the fields appears with the selected options in tabular format. You can edit the details on clicking the added row.



Convenants

Often there are restrictions on borrowers while extending credit facilities. Sometimes, a borrower promises certain future acts to assure the lender that the conduct of business dealings is fair, healthy and in accordance with the best practices. The purpose of covenant is to assist the lender to ensure the health of loan facilities does not deteriorate suddenly or unexpectedly before maturity.

To add convenants:

5. From the **More** option, click **Conditions & Covenants** to add or remove the covenants details.

The **Conditions & Covenants** page appears.

Figure 2-76 Convenant

| | | Conditions | | | Covers | nts | |
|------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| Add Remove | | | | | | | |
| Entity | Entity I | D | Condition | | Type | Status | |
| | | | | | | | |
| intity * | | Entity ID * | | Condition * | | | |
| Select | * | Select | * | | Q, | | |
| ype * | | Status * | | | | | |
| Select | * | Open | * | | | | |

6. Click Add to add new convenants.

OR

Click Remove to remove already added convenants.

7. Enter the relevant details.

Table 2-54 Application Information – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|------------|--|
| Entity | Select the entity on which you want to set convenants. |
| | The available options are |
| | Party |
| | Collateral |
| Entity ID | Select the entity ID from the list. The options in the list appears based on the entity selected in the Entity field. |
| Convenants | Specify the convenants for the selected entity. |
| Туре | Select the type when the convenants must be complied. |
| | The available options are |
| | Financial |
| | Reporting |
| | Undertaking |
| Status | Select the status of the convenants. |
| | The available options are |
| | • Open |
| | Complied |

8. Click OK. The covenants are saved.



Note:

All the fields appears with the selected options in tabular format. You can edit the details on clicking the added row.

2.17.8 Solicitor Details

You can add the solicitor details using this section.

A solicitor is a legal practitioner who traditionally deals with most of the legal matters in some jurisdictions. A person must have legally-defined qualifications, which vary from one jurisdiction to another, to be described as a solicitor and enabled to practice there as such.

In this section you can add or remove the solicitor. You can also view the already added solicitor.

To add solicitor details:

1. From the **More** option, click the **Solicitor** to add or remove or edit the already added solicitor.

he Solicitor Details page appears.

| ohn Smith | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6430534095 | | | | |
| Title * | | | | |
| Mr. | | | | |
| First Name * | Middle Name | | Last Name * | |
| John | | | Smith | |
| Gender * | Date of Birth * | | Repistration Number | |
| Male | • Mar 24, 1980 | = | 509438534095 | |
| mmunication Address | | | | |
| ddress Line 1 * | Address Line 2 | | Address Line 3 | State / Country Sub Division * |
| 13th Express way | Long Street | Prove and | r Alphanumeric value | ny |
| ountry * | Zip Code / Post | | or feaver characters. | |
| 5 Q | 423439 | | | |

Figure 2-77 Solicitor

2. Enter the relevant details.

Table 2-55 Solicitor – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| Title | Select the title of the solicitor. |
| First Name | Specify the first name of the solicitor. |
| Middle Name | Specify the middle name of the solicitor. |
| Last Name | Specify the last name of the solicitor. |
| Gender | Select the gender of the solicitor from the list. |
| Date of Birth | Select or enter the birth date of the solicitor. |
| Registration Number | Specify the registration number of the solicitor. |
| Communication Address | Capture the communication address of the solicitor. |
| Address Line 1 | Specify the building name. |
| Address Line 2 | Specify the street name. |
| Address Line 3 | Specify the city or town name. |



Table 2-55 (Cont.) Solicitor – Field Description

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| State / Country Sub Division | Specify the state or country sub division. |
| Country | Select and search the country code. |
| Zip Code / Post Code | Specify the zip or post code of the address. |

3. Click **OK** to save the added solicitor.

2.17.9 Clarification Details

You raise the clarifications using this section.

To add the clarification details:

- 1. Click **Clarification Details** to raise a new customer clarification request or view the existing request.
- 2. Click New Clarification to request new clarification.

The New Clarification screen is displayed.

Figure 2-78 New Clarification

| larification Detail | Is-006APP000043425 | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Clarification ID | Clarification Subject | Raised By | Clarification Date | Clarification Status | Status Update Date |
| lo data to display. | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| New Clarification | | | | | a |

3. Enter the subject and the clarification detail in the New Clarification Pop-up screen. The system also allows you to upload the document for the Clarification being raised.



| Document Name | Country Of Issue | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|---|
| Driving License | ▼ US | • |
| Drop files here or click to select | | |
| | | |

Figure 2-79 Upload Documents

4. Once the details are updated, click Save. Clarification Request once raised moves the application to 'Awaiting Customer Clarification' state. The application continues to be assigned to the user who had raised the request. All the applications for which the specified user has requested clarification can be viewed and actioned from the Awaiting Customer Clarification sub-menu available under Task menu.

Select the Application from the **Awaiting Customer Clarification** sub-menu available under the **Task** menu. Click on the **Clarification Details** from the header.

5. Select the specific clarification to take action on it.

Allowed actions are as following:

- Adding New Conversation
- Withdraw Clarification
- Accept Clarification

Once the Clarification is either withdrawn or accepted, the application moves back to the **My Task** sub-menu available under **Task** menu, post which the user can edit the application and submit the specified stage. Clarification once raised and actioned are available throughout the application processing by the other users working on the other stages of the application by clicking on **Clarification Details** from the header.

3 Simplified Application

This topic describes the concept and process of single stage application.

What is Simplified Application?

The Simplified Application is introduced to open an account in a smooth single process culminating the long account opening process. In this process the user can directly create and application and update details with multiple data segmenst in a single view.

How to configure Simplified Application for a product?

To enable a simplified account opening process, select the **Simplified Application** flag in the **Business Product Preference** data segment of the **Business Product Configuration** screen.

Once the product is configured for simplified application, the user can configure the business process such as stages, data segments, document checklist and so on, in the **Business Process Configuration** screen.

How to process the simplified application?

After configuring the product and process, the user can initiate a single-stage application by navigating the menu. Below is the detailed process for opening an account using a simplified application.

To open an account using simplified application process:

- 1. From the Menu, select the Retail Origination. The Retail Origination menu appears.
- 2. From the **Retail Origination**, select the **New Application**. The New Application page appears with list of product types which are configured.
- Select the appropriate product and click Apply. The Application Entry stage appears. The data segments in this stage appears based on the business process configuration.
 - **Applicant** : In this data segment user can capture applicant details such as basic, address, signature, employment, identification. Mutiple applicants are allowed with different roles. Refer **Applicant** data segment from the **Application Entry** stage of this guide.
 - Account Details: In this data segment user can capture the product details to configure the account. Refer Account Details data segment from the Application Entry stage of this guide.
 - Nominee Details: In this data segment user can capture the nominee details. Refer the Nominee Details data segment from the Application Entry stage of this guide.
 - Interest and Charges: In this data segment user can view the interest and charges that are applicable. Refer the Interest and Charges data segment from the Application Entry stage of this guide.
 - **Term and Conditions**: In this data segment user can capture the term, conditions and consents of the customer. Refer the **Term and Conditions** data segment from the **Application Entry** stage of this guide.

ORACLE

- **Review**: In this data segment user can review all the details that are captured on clicking on each data segment tile.
- On submitting the Application Entry stage, next stage is triggered based on the business process configuration.
- 5. After completing the Know Your Customer (KYC) process, the account number is generated and application proceed to approval stage. The Account Approval stage is generated. All the data segments of the Application Entry stage appears. The user can only view those stages. The Approval Details data segment is enabled to capture account approval status. For more information refer the Approval Details data segment of the Account Approval stage in this guide.
 - If the Rejected option is selected in the Approval Details data segment then this application is terminated.
 - If the Approved option is selected in the Approval Details data segment then the application's payload are proceed for account creation.
- 6. An account is created on approving the application in the Account Approval stage.
- 7. Below tasks are aslo generated in this process:
 - If the system fails, the Free Task generates the Handoff Retry task. With the necessary access rights, the user can pick up such tasks, take the necessary action on the Failure reason, and then resubmit to the Host.
 - If the business process is configured to include Account Funding, then the **Account Funding** stage is generated after account creation.



4 Instant Current Account Origination Process

This topic describes the information about Instant Current Account Origination Process.

Additional Instant Business Process is available wherein various stages in the Reference Flow for Current Account have been automated.

This allows Instantaneous Account origination from Self-Service Channel such as Oracle Banking Digital Experience for existing Customer who are KYC Compliant and New Customers for whom KYC is completed in Oracle Banking Digital Experience. KYC Type supported for the STP is Identification and Address only and the same has to be configured in Oracle Banking Party Module.

Note:

Refer the Retail Onboarding User Guide for more details.

Based on whether the Application has been initiated by self-service channel or by a Branch personnel the automatic submission of the stages or skipping of the stages are done by the system.

This process is not applicable for Small and Medium Business customers.

Prerequisite:

- For the automatic submission to work, it is expected that document and checklist are not configured in any of the stages.
- Initial Funding is either not taken for the Account or taken as Account Transfer for which the mode configured has to be 'H' which represents that the selected Account will be debited by the Host as part of the Account Opening Process (Allowed for both Self-Service Channel and Branch Initiated Applications) or Initial Funding is taken via External Bank Account Transfer on self-service channel (This mode is not allowed for Branch Initiated Applications). For more details refer Initial Funding Configuration in the Configurations User Guide.

In the Instant Current Account Origination Reference Business Process, the stages that have been configured are mentioned below.

- Application Entry Stage: On successful submission of the Current Account Application from self-service channel, the system starts the Application Entry stage without any manual intervention and completes the Data Segment level validation. On successful completion of the validation, the system automatically submits the Application Entry Stage. Similarly, for the Branch initiated Application also this stage is automatically submitted, if the data segment configured for Application Entry stage are updated in the Application Initiate Stage itself by clicking the 'Application' button in the Product Details Data Segment.
- Account Funding Stage: On successful submission of the Application Entry Stage, system checks if Initial Funding has been updated for the Account Opening or not.
 - The initial funding mode allowed for self-service initiated applications are External Bank Account Transfer and Account Transfer.



- In case Initial Funding has been taken for the Account via the External Bank Account Transfer in the self-service channel, system starts the Application Funding Stage and validates the Initial Funding Details Data Segment and submits the Application Funding Stage automatically.
- For Application where the Initial Funding is updated as Account Transfer or where no funding has been taken for the Account, this stage is skipped completely by the system for Application initiated from Self-Service Channel and Branch Initiated Applications.
- For the Branch Initiated Applications wherein the Initial Funding has been taken in Cash or Other Bank Cheque, this stage has to be manually actioned by the Branch User having access permission for this stage.
- Account Approval Stage: System skips this stage for self-service initiated application and submits the application directly to the Product Processor for Account Creation. However, for Branch initiated Application considering the 4-eye principle, system expects the application to be approved by a Supervisor. Hence this stage, will have to be picked and actioned by the Supervisor User. Supervisor User can either approve or reject the Application. On submission of this stage by selecting 'approve' outcome, system submits the Application to the Product Processor for Account Creation.
- **Handoff Retry:** Application moves to this stage and appears in the Free Task only if the Current Account creation has been rejected by Product Processor. User having the required access rights can pick such task and can retry submission to Host after taking required actions on the Failure reason.

5 Error Codes and Messages

This topic contains error codes and messages.

| Error Code | Messages | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| RPM_CMN_APL_001 | Please provide valid value for Application Number | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_002 | Please provide valid value for Process Reference number | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_003 | Address list can not be null or empty | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_004 | Applicant details model list can not be null or empty | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_005 | Please provide valid value for Country | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_006 | Please provide a valid value for AddressLine1 | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_007 | Please provide a valid value for PinCode | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_008 | Please provide a valid value for Email | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_009 | Please provide a valid value for MobileIsd | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_010 | Please provide a valid value for MobileNo | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_011 | Please provide a valid value for FirstName | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_012 | Please provide a valid value for LastName | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_013 | Please provide a valid value for DateOfBirth | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_014 | Please provide a valid value for Gender | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_015 | Please provide a valid value for Country of residence | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_016 | Please provide a valid value for Citizenship | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_017 | Empty Request Cannot be Send to Party | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_018 | Exception Occured while parsing Json Response | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_019 | Exception Occured while Producing even for Kafka | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_020 | Please select one communication address for \$1 | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_021 | Please provide valid value for Address Type of \$1 | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_022 | Please provide valid value for Building Name of \$1 | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_023 | Please provide valid value for State of \$1 | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_024 | Please provide valid value for City of \$1 | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_025 | Please provide valid value for Street Name of \$1 | |
| RPM_CMN_APL_026 | Exception occured while fetching applicant count | |
| RPM_ODADV_001 | Please provide a value for LimitId | |
| RPM_ODADV_002 | Please provide a value for limitAmountCcy | |
| RPM_ODADV_003 | Please provide a value for limit Amount | |
| RPM_ODADV_004 | Please provide a value for StartDate | |
| RPM_ODADV_005 | Please provide a value for EndDate | |
| RPM_ODADV_006 | Please provide a value for CollateralType | |
| RPM_ODSEC_001 | Please provide a valid value for Make | |
| RPM_ODSEC_002 | Please provide a valid value for Model | |
| RPM_ODSEC_003 | Please provide a valid value for InvestmentType | |
| RPM_ODSEC_004 | Please provide a valid value for BankName | |

Table 5-1 Error Codes and Messages



Table 5-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

| Error Code | Messages | | |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| RPM_ODSEC_005 | Please provide a valid value for MaturityDate | | |
| RPM_ODSEC_006 | Please provide a valid value for BranchName | | |
| RPM_ODSEC_007 | Please provide a valid value for Attributes | | |
| RPM_ODSEC_008 | Please provide a valid value for Dimension | | |
| RPM_ODSEC_009 | Please provide a valid value for Dimension Type | | |
| RPM_ODSEC_010 | Please provide a valid value for SecurityReferenceNo | | |
| RPM_ODSEC_011 | Please provide a valid value for BranchCode | | |
| RPM_ODSEC_012 | Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmountCcy | | |
| RPM_ODSEC_013 | Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmount | | |
| RPM_ODSEC_014 | Please provide a value for CollateralType | | |
| RPM_ODSEC_015 | Please provide a value for CollateralValue | | |
| RPM_ODUN_001 | Please provide a value for Renew Tod | | |
| RPM_ODUN_002 | Please provide a value for Renew Period Type | | |
| RPM_ODUN_003 | Please provide a value for Renew Period | | |
| RPM_ODUN_004 | Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY | | |
| RPM_ODUN_005 | Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit | | |
| RPM_TC_011 | Error occured while getting uploaded Doc | | |
| RPM-ACC-DET-001 | Initial funding is allowed but are not captured | | |
| RPM-ACC-DET-002 | Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount | | |
| RPM-ACC-DET-003 | Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured | | |
| RPM-ACC-DET-004 | Please provide valid value for currency | | |
| RPM-ACC-DET-005 | Please provide valid value for branch code | | |
| RPM-ACC-DET-006 | Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product | | |
| RPM-ACC-DET-007 | Product code can not be null | | |
| RPM-AT-001 | Failed in Updating Transaction Log | | |
| RPM-AT-002 | Record not found | | |
| RPM-AT-005 | Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 | | |
| RPM-AT-015 | Pending Approval of Overrides | | |
| RPM-ATR-001 | Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd. | | |
| RPM-CA-001 | Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity | | |
| RPM-CM-FLDT-034 | Total Income should not be negative | | |
| RPM-CM-FLDT-035 | Total Expense should not be negative | | |
| RPM-CMN-001 | Exception Occurred while Executing Query | | |
| RPM-CMN-002 | Number format exception | | |
| RPM-CMN-003 | Server Error Occurred during API call | | |
| RPM-CMN-004 | Illegal State Exception | | |
| RPM-CMN-005 | JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back | | |
| RPM-CMN-006 | Exception Occurred while creating Bean | | |
| RPM-CMN-007 | Internal server error occurred | | |
| RPM-CMN-APL-027 | Please provide valid value for Holding Pattern | | |
| RPM-CMN-APL-028 | Please provide valid value for Ownership | | |
| RPM-CMN-APL-029 | Please provide valid value for Salutation of \$1 | | |
| RPM-CMN-APL-030 | Please provide valid value for First Name | | |



Error Code Messages RPM-CMN-APL-031 Please provide valid value for Last Name RPM-CMN-APL-032 Please provide valid value for Gender of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-033 Please provide valid value for Date Of Birth of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-034 Please provide valid value for Resident Status of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-035 Please provide valid value for Citizenship By of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-036 Please provide valid value for Unique Id Type of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-037 Please provide valid value for Unique Id Number of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-038 Customer age should be more than \$1 for \$2 Product. RPM-CMN-APL-039 Customer age should be less than \$1 for \$2 Product. RPM-CMN-APL-040 Same Customer cannot be added multiple times as Applicant. RPM-CMN-APL-041 Please provide valid value for Party Id for \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-042 Please provide valid value for Short Name for \$1 Please provide valid value for Birth Country for \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-043 RPM-CMN-APL-044 \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-045 \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-046 Click on 'Cancel' and correct the error or wait for the in-progress party amendment request to be complete to reinitiate the party amendment again. Alternately click on 'Proceed' to submit this stage without the amendment. RPM-CMN-APL-047 Please provide valid value for Birth Country of \$1 **RPM-CMN-APL-048** Please provide valid value for Nationality of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-049 Please provide valid value for Prefered Language of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-050 Please provide valid value for Prefered Currency of \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-051 Please provide valid value for Customer SubType for \$1 RPM-CMN-APL-052 Please provide valid value for Customer Segment for \$1. Please provide valid value for Marital Status of \$1. RPM-CMN-APL-053 RPM-COM-001 JSONException Occured Net interest Rate is incorrect. RPM-COM-003 RPM-COM-004 Application Number cannot be null RPM-COM-005 \$1 is not valid. RPM-COM-006 Currency cannot be null RPM-COM-007 Branch cannot be null RPM-COM-009 Currency \$1 is invalid RPM-COM-012 Fund By Amount can not be null RPM-COM-013 Please provide valid value for Fund By RPM-CR-001 Error occured while adding the product to cart RPM-CR-002 Error occured while deleting the product from cart **RPM-CR-003** Error occured while getting the cart details Net Interest Rate is invalid RPM-INTR-001 RPM-INTRST-001 Overall percentage should be equal to 100% RPM-INTRST-002 Guardian details is required for minor \$1 Date Of Birth cannot be future date RPM-LO-CMDT-001 RPM-LO-CMDT-002 Enter a valid email

Please provide a valid value for Address Line 1

Table 5-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages



RPM-LO-CMDT-003

| Table 5-1 (Co | nt.) Error Codes ar | nd Messages |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|

| Error Code | Messages | | |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| RPM-LO-CMDT-004 | Please provide a valid value for Country | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-005 | Please provide a valid value for Pin Code | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-006 | Please provide a valid value for Mobile Isd | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-007 | Please provide a valid value for Mobile No | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-008 | Please provide a valid value for Income Type | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-009 | Please provide a valid value for Employment Type | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-010 | Please provide a valid value for Industry | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-011 | Please provide a valid value for Address Type | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-012 | Please provide a valid value for Process Reference Number | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-013 | Please provide a valid value for Application Number | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-014 | Please provide a valid value for Stage Code | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-015 | Please provide a valid value for Title | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-016 | Please provide a valid value for First Name | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-017 | Please provide a valid value for Last Name | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-018 | Please provide a valid value for Marital Status | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-019 | Please provide a valid value for Date Of Birth | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-020 | Please provide a valid value for Gender | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-021 | Please provide a valid value for Unique Id No | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-022 | Please provide a valid value for Seq No | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-023 | Please provide a valid value for Email | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-024 | Please provide a valid value for CIF Number | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-025 | Single Installment is supported only for Bullet repayment | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-026 | No Business Product found this Process Reference Number | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-027 | Please provide valid value for Employee Agreement | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-028 | Please provide valid value for Organization Category | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-029 | Please provide valid value for Demographics | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-030 | Please provide valid value for Employment Start Date. | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-031 | Please provide valid value for Industry Type . | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-032 | Please provide valid value for Organization Name . | | |
| RPM-LO-CMDT-033 | Please provide valid value for Employee Type . | | |
| RPM-LO-CMN-001 | Process Reference Number cannot be null | | |
| RPM-LO-CMN-002 | Error in parsing date | | |
| RPM-LO-CMN-003 | Offer Issue Details not found for this Process Reference number | | |
| RPM-LO-CMN-004 | Offer Accept/Reject Details not found for this Process Reference number | | |
| RPM-LO-CMN-005 | Loan Details not found for this Process Reference number | | |
| RPM-LO-CMN-006 | Applicant Details not found for this Application number | | |
| RPM-LO-CMN-007 | Charge Details not found for this Process Reference number | | |
| RPM-LO-CMN-008 | Repayment Details not found for this Process Reference number | | |
| RPM-LO-CMN-009 | Assessment Details not found for this Process Reference number | | |
| RPM-LO-CMN-010 | Asset Details not found for this Process Reference number | | |
| RPM-LO-CMN-011 | Mortgage Valuation Details not found for this Process Reference number | | |



Table 5-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

| AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-006Income should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-007Expense should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-008Asset Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-009Liability Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-010Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual AssetsRPM-LO-FLDT-011Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual LiabilitiesRPM-LO-FLDT-012Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-013Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-016Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-017Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th></t<> | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--|--|--|
| RPM-LO-CMN-013 Vehicle Details not found for this Process Reference number RPM-LO-CMN-014 Collateral Details not found for this Process Reference number RPM-LO-FLDT-001 Income Amount should not be negative RPM-LO-FLDT-002 Expense Amount should not be negative RPM-LO-FLDT-003 Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Incomes RPM-LO-FLDT-004 Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses RPM-LO-FLDT-005 Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense RPM-LO-FLDT-006 Income should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-007 Expense should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-008 Asset Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-009 Liability Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-010 Total Asset Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-011 Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Assets RPM-LO-FLDT-012 Please provide a valid value for Expense Details RPM-LO-FLDT-013 Please provide a valid value for Expense Details RPM-LO-FLDT-014 Please provide a valid value for Income Type RPM-LO-FLDT-019 Please provide a valid value for Net Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-020 | Error Code | Messages | | |
| RPM-LO-CMN-014 Collateral Details not found for this Process Reference number RPM-LO-FLDT-001 Income Amount should not be negative RPM-LO-FLDT-002 Expense Amount should not be negative RPM-LO-FLDT-003 Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Incomes RPM-LO-FLDT-004 Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses RPM-LO-FLDT-005 Net Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses RPM-LO-FLDT-006 Income should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-007 Expense should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-008 Asset Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-009 Liability Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-009 Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Labilities RPM-LO-FLDT-010 Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets RPM-LO-FLDT-011 Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Labilities RPM-LO-FLDT-011 Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Income Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-011 Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Labilities RPM-LO-FLDT-014 Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details RPM-LO-FLDT-015 Please provide a valid value for Income Type <t< td=""><td>RPM-LO-CMN-012</td><td colspan="3">Disbursement Details not found for this Process Reference number</td></t<> | RPM-LO-CMN-012 | Disbursement Details not found for this Process Reference number | | |
| RPM-LO-CMN-015 Interest Details not found for this Process Reference number RPM-LO-FLDT-001 Income Amount should not be negative RPM-LO-FLDT-002 Expense Amount should not be negative RPM-LO-FLDT-003 Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses RPM-LO-FLDT-004 Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses RPM-LO-FLDT-005 Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expenses RPM-LO-FLDT-006 Income should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-007 Expense should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-008 Asset Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-009 Liability Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-010 Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets RPM-LO-FLDT-011 Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities RPM-LO-FLDT-012 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-013 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-014 Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-018 Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-020 Please provide a valid value for Asset Type RPM-LO-FLDT-021 | RPM-LO-CMN-013 | Vehicle Details not found for this Process Reference number | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-001 Income Amount should not be negative RPM-LO-FLDT-002 Expense Amount should not be negative RPM-LO-FLDT-003 Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Incomes RPM-LO-FLDT-004 Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses RPM-LO-FLDT-005 Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-006 Income should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-007 Expense should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-008 Asset Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-009 Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Assets RPM-LO-FLDT-010 Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities RPM-LO-FLDT-011 Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities RPM-LO-FLDT-012 Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details RPM-LO-FLDT-013 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-016 Please provide a valid value for Income Type RPM-LO-FLDT-018 Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-020 Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-021 Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset Type | RPM-LO-CMN-014 | Collateral Details not found for this Process Reference number | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-002 Expense Amount should not be negative RPM-LO-FLDT-003 Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Incomes RPM-LO-FLDT-004 Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses RPM-LO-FLDT-005 Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-006 Income should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-007 Expense should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-008 Asset Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-010 Total Lasset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets RPM-LO-FLDT-011 Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Assets RPM-LO-FLDT-012 Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details RPM-LO-FLDT-013 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-014 Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-018 Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-020 Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-021 Please provide a valid value for Asset Type RPM-LO-FLDT-022 Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No RPM-LO-FLDT-023 Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No < | RPM-LO-CMN-015 | Interest Details not found for this Process Reference number | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-003 Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Incomes RPM-LO-FLDT-004 Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses RPM-LO-FLDT-005 Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-006 Income should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-007 Expense should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-009 Liability Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-010 Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets RPM-LO-FLDT-011 Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities RPM-LO-FLDT-012 Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details RPM-LO-FLDT-013 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-014 Please provide a valid value for Income Type RPM-LO-FLDT-015 Please provide a valid value for Income Type RPM-LO-FLDT-016 Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-019 Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-020 Please provide a valid value for Asset Type RPM-LO-FLDT-021 Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No RPM-LO-FLDT-022 Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No | RPM-LO-FLDT-001 | Income Amount should not be negative | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-004 Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses RPM-LO-FLDT-005 Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-006 Income should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-007 Expense should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-008 Asset Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-010 Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Labilities RPM-LO-FLDT-011 Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Labilities RPM-LO-FLDT-012 Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details RPM-LO-FLDT-013 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-014 Please provide a valid value for Income Type RPM-LO-FLDT-015 Please provide a valid value for Income Type RPM-LO-FLDT-014 Please provide a valid value for Income Type RPM-LO-FLDT-015 Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-020 Please provide a valid value for Asset Type RPM-LO-FLDT-021 Please provide a valid value for Asset Type RPM-LO-FLDT-021 Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No RPM-LO-FLDT-022 Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No RPM-LO-FLDT-023 | RPM-LO-FLDT-002 | Expense Amount should not be negative | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-005 Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-006 Income should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-007 Expense should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-008 Asset Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-009 Liability Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-010 Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities RPM-LO-FLDT-011 Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities RPM-LO-FLDT-012 Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details RPM-LO-FLDT-013 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-016 Please provide a valid value for Income Type RPM-LO-FLDT-018 Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-020 Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-021 Please provide a valid value for Asset Type RPM-LO-FLDT-022 Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense Mount RPM-LO-FLDT-023 Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense No RPM-LO-FLDT-024 Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense No RPM-LO-FLDT-028 Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No RP | RPM-LO-FLDT-003 | Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Incomes | | |
| AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-006Income should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-007Expense should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-008Asset Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-009Liability Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-LO-FLDT-010Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual AssetsRPM-LO-FLDT-011Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual LiabilitiesRPM-LO-FLDT-012Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-013Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-014Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-015Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-016Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-017Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount Should be greater than | RPM-LO-FLDT-004 | Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-007 Expense should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-008 Asset Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-009 Liability Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-010 Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets RPM-LO-FLDT-011 Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities RPM-LO-FLDT-012 Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details RPM-LO-FLDT-013 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-014 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-016 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-017 Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-018 Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-020 Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-021 Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-022 Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No RPM-LO-FLDT-023 Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No RPM-LO-FLDT-024 Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset Type RPM-LO-FLDT-025 Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No RPM-LO-FLDT-026 Please provide a valid value for Seq | RPM-LO-FLDT-005 | Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense Amount | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-008 Asset Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-009 Liability Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-010 Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets RPM-LO-FLDT-011 Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities RPM-LO-FLDT-012 Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details RPM-LO-FLDT-013 Please provide a valid value for Basic Details RPM-LO-FLDT-014 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-016 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-018 Please provide a valid value for Income Type RPM-LO-FLDT-019 Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-019 Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Type RPM-LO-FLDT-020 Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-021 Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-022 Please provide a valid value for Seq Type RPM-LO-FLDT-023 Please provide a valid value for Seq Ispense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-024 Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No RPM-LO-FLDT-025 Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No RPM-LO-FLDT-026 Please provide a valid value fo | RPM-LO-FLDT-006 | Income should be greater than zero | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-009 Liability Amount should be greater than zero RPM-LO-FLDT-010 Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets RPM-LO-FLDT-011 Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities RPM-LO-FLDT-012 Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details RPM-LO-FLDT-013 Please provide a valid value for Basic Details RPM-LO-FLDT-014 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-016 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-017 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-018 Please provide a valid value for Income Type RPM-LO-FLDT-019 Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-020 Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-021 Please provide a valid value for Asset Type RPM-LO-FLDT-022 Please provide a valid value for Net Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-023 Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No RPM-LO-FLDT-024 Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No RPM-LO-FLDT-025 Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No RPM-LO-FLDT-026 Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No RPM-LO-FLDT-028 Please provide a valid value for Seq Paren | RPM-LO-FLDT-007 | Expense should be greater than zero | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-010 Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets RPM-LO-FLDT-011 Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities RPM-LO-FLDT-012 Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details RPM-LO-FLDT-013 Please provide a valid value for Basic Details RPM-LO-FLDT-014 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-016 Please provide a valid value for Income Details RPM-LO-FLDT-018 Please provide a valid value for Income Type RPM-LO-FLDT-019 Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-020 Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-021 Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-022 Please provide a valid value for Net Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-023 Please provide a valid value for Net Amount RPM-LO-FLDT-024 Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No RPM-LO-FLDT-025 Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense No RPM-LO-FLDT-026 Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability Type RPM-LO-FLDT-027 Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability No RPM-LO-FLDT-028 Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details No | RPM-LO-FLDT-008 | Asset Amount should be greater than zero | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-011Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual LiabilitiesRPM-LO-FLDT-012Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-013Please provide a valid value for Basic DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-014Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-016Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-017Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-019Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-025Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-033Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-009 | Liability Amount should be greater than zero | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-012Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-013Please provide a valid value for Basic DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-014Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-016Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-019Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-025Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-032Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-010 | Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-013Please provide a valid value for Basic DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-014Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-016Please provide a valid value for Expense DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Total Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-019Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-025Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than ZeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-011 | Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-014Please provide a valid value for Income DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-016Please provide a valid value for Expense DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-019Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-025Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-002Amount_From should not be null if Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-012 | Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-016Please provide a valid value for Expense DetailsRPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-019Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-013 | Please provide a valid value for Basic Details | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-018Please provide a valid value for Income TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-019Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Total Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-032Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-014 | Please provide a valid value for Income Details | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-019Please provide a valid value for Total Income AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Liability TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-032Amount_To should not be null if Amount_To is givenRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-016 | Please provide a valid value for Expense Details | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-020Please provide a valid value for Expense TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Liability TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-018 | | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-021Please provide a valid value for Total Expense AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Liability TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-019 | Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-022Please provide a valid value for Asset TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Liability TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_To is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-020 | Please provide a valid value for Expense Type | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-023Please provide a valid value for Net AmountRPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Liability TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-021 | Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-024Please provide a valid value for Liability TypeRPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-022 | Please provide a valid value for Asset Type | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-026Please provide a valid value for Seq Income NoRPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-023 | Please provide a valid value for Net Amount | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-027Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense NoRPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-002Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-024 | | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-028Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset NoRPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-002Amount_From should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-026 | Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-029Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability NoRPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-002Amount_From should not be null if Amount_To is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-027 | Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense No | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-030Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-002Amount_From should not be null if Amount_To is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-028 | Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-031Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details NoRPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-002Amount_From should not be null if Amount_To is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-029 | Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability No | | |
| RPM-LO-FLDT-036Net Amount should be greater than zeroRPM-MNDT-001Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is givenRPM-MNDT-002Amount_From should not be null if Amount_To is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-030 | Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details No | | |
| RPM-MNDT-001 Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is given RPM-MNDT-002 Amount_From should not be null if Amount_To is given RPM-MNDT-003 Amount_To should be greater than Amount_From RPM-MNDT-004 Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-031 | | | |
| RPM-MNDT-002Amount_From should not be null if Amount_To is givenRPM-MNDT-003Amount_To should be greater than Amount_FromRPM-MNDT-004Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-LO-FLDT-036 | Net Amount should be greater than zero | | |
| RPM-MNDT-003 Amount_To should be greater than Amount_From RPM-MNDT-004 Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-MNDT-001 | | | |
| RPM-MNDT-003 Amount_To should be greater than Amount_From RPM-MNDT-004 Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-MNDT-002 | | | |
| RPM-MNDT-004 Invalid Mode of operation value | RPM-MNDT-003 | | | |
| RRM-MNDT-005 Amount From and Amount to both are required | RPM-MNDT-004 | | | |
| | RPM-MNDT-005 | Amount From and Amount to both are required | | |
| RPM-MNDT-006 Mandate Details list can not be empty for as per mandate | RPM-MNDT-006 | | | |
| RPM-MNDT-007 Required number of signatory should be greater than 0 | RPM-MNDT-007 | | | |
| RPM-MNDT-008 Mode of operation can not be null | RPM-MNDT-008 | | | |
| RPM-PD-001 generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be null | RPM-PD-001 | | | |

| Table 5-1 | (Cont.) | Error Codes | and Messages |
|-----------|---------|--------------------|--------------|
|-----------|---------|--------------------|--------------|

| Error Code | Messages | | |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| RPM-PD-002 | Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference number | | |
| RPM-PD-003 | businessProductCode cannot be null | | |
| RPM-PD-004 | Error while fetching Business Process | | |
| RPM-PD-005 | Error while Fetching the Business Products | | |
| RPM-PD-006 | Error occured while creating ATM Entity Model | | |
| RPM-PD-007 | Unable to acquire task | | |
| RPM-PD-008 | Error occurred while initiating workflow | | |
| RPM-PD-009 | ApplicationNumber cannot be null | | |
| RPM-PD-010 | Unable to save application in Transaction Controller | | |
| RPM-PD-011 | Failed to persist comments | | |
| RPM-PD-012 | Unable to update task to complete | | |
| RPM-PD-013 | Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycle | | |
| RPM-PD-014 | Error occured while submitting details to domain | | |
| RPM-PD-015 | Unable to update stages | | |
| RPM-PD-016 | Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory | | |
| RPM-PD-017 | Unable to update task to complete | | |
| RPM-PD-018 | Error occured while fetching Summary details | | |
| RPM-PD-019 | Datasegment is Mandatory | | |
| RPM-PD-020 | Error occured while fetching Summary details | | |
| RPM-PD-021 | Error while getting datasegments from TC | | |
| RPM-PD-022 | Error occured while acquiring the task | | |
| RPM-PD-023 | ProcessRefNo cannot be null | | |
| RPM-PD-024 | Failed in domain save | | |
| RPM-PD-025 | Error occured while releasing the task | | |
| RPM-PD-026 | Application submit/save failed for External System | | |
| RPM-PD-027 | Application fetch failed for External System | | |
| RPM-PD-028 | No Business Process maintained for the given Business Product | | |
| RPM-PD-029 | \$1 is not valid | | |
| RPM-PD-030 | The product \$1 cannot be selected multiple times | | |
| RPM-PD-031 | Multiple products of the product type \$1 cannot be selected | | |
| RPM-PD-032 | Cannot cancel the application as one or more process has crossed irrevocable stages | | |
| RPM-PD-033 | Mandatory Datasegments \$1 are missing for the reference number \$2 | | |
| RPM-PD-034 | Datasegment Code(s) is missing for \$1 for the reference number \$2 | | |
| RPM-PD-035 | Loan offer accept/reject is not applicable for the given application | | |
| RPM-PD-036 | Unable to proceed as the application is already being processed by the bank | | |
| RPM-PR-001 | Error occured while getting the cart details | | |
| RPM-SA-AVL-001 | Please provide a valid value for USer-Recommendation/Action | | |
| RPM-SA-INIT-01 | Failed to Initialize | | |
| RPM-SAV-001 | Transaction status is not completed | | |
| RPM-SAV-ACC-001 | No Branch mapped to this business product. | | |
| RPM-SAV-AST-001 | No OD Limit details found for this process Ref no | | |



Table 5-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

| Furren Cada | M | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Error Code | Messages | | |
| RPM-SAV-AST-002 | System recommended decision in invalid | | |
| RPM-SAV-AUD-001 | Advance Against Uncollected Funds Details are not captured | | |
| RPM-SAV-BP-001 | businessProductCode cannot be null | | |
| RPM-SAV-BP-002 | No Currency mapped to this business product | | |
| RPM-SAV-BP-003 | No Product preference mapped to business product \$1 | | |
| RPM-SAV-BP-004 | No Product preference component DTO found for business product \$1 | | |
| RPM-SAV-BP-005 | No Configuration found for given Business Product Code | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-001 | No Account details found for this process Ref no | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-002 | Product Details is empty | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-003 | UDE is not found for this component | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-004 | The flags are null from business product | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-005 | No resolved values received from Host | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-006 | Hand off host status or KYC status are invalid | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-007 | handoff failed with customer module | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-008 | CasaComponent list is empty | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-009 | Casa UdeList is empty | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-010 | No Interest in CasaComponent List | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-011 | No Charge in CasaComponent List | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-012 | No Data in charge slab | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-013 | One or more applicants KYC status is not completed | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-014 | One or more applicants Handoff status is not completed | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-015 | Branch Code \$1 is invalid | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-016 | Please provide a valid value for Process Reference Number | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-017 | Please provide a valid value for Application Number | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-018 | Please provide a valid value for Stage Code | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-019 | Date of birth can not be future date | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-020 | Please provide valid value for date of birth | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-021 | Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-022 | Code can not be null or empty while calling maintenance | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-023 | Key can not be null or empty while calling maintenance | | |
| RPM-SAV-CMN-024 | Json Parse Exception | | |
| RPM-SAV-COM-001 | Process ref no can not be null | | |
| RPM-SAV-INI-001 | MiscGlCreditData cannot be null | | |
| RPM-SAV-INI-002 | Error while fetching status from Teller module | | |
| RPM-SAV-INI-003 | Error while fetching MiscGlCreditData from Teller module | | |
| RPM-SAV-INI-004 | Teller transaction status is incomplete | | |
| RPM-SAV-INI-005 | Please provide a valid value for transaction reference number. | | |
| RPM-SAV-INI-006 | Please provide a valid value for transaction reference number. | | |
| RPM-SAV-NOM-001 | Overall percentage should be equal to 100% | | |
| RPM-SAV-NOM-002 | Guardian details is required for \$1 | | |
| RPM-SAV-NOM-003 | Nominee Details are not captured | | |
| RPM-SAV-NOM-004 | Please provide valid value for isMinor | | |
| | | | |



| Table 5-1 | (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| | |

| Error Code | Messages | |
|-----------------|--|--|
| RPM-SAV-NOM-005 | Age of nominee is more than configured minor age, Can not set isMinor flag as Y | |
| RPM-SAV-NOM-006 | Age of nominee is less than configured minor age, Can not set is Minor flag as N | |
| RPM-SAV-NOM-007 | Please provide valid value of first name | |
| RPM-SAV-NOM-008 | Please provide valid value of last name | |
| RPM-SAV-NOM-009 | Please provide valid value of title | |
| RPM-SAV-NOM-010 | Please provide valid value of relation type | |
| RPM-SAV-NOM-011 | Address can not be null | |
| RPM-SAV-NOM-012 | Please provide valid value for country | |
| RPM-SAV-NOM-013 | Please provide valid value for Pin code | |
| RPM-SAV-NOM-014 | Please provide valid value for Address Line 1 | |
| RPM-SAV-NOM-015 | A Minor can not be a guardian | |
| RPM-SAV-ODL-001 | Temporary OD Limit information is not allowed for this product | |
| RPM-SAV-ODL-002 | Uncollected fund information is not allowed for this product | |
| RPM-SAV-ODL-003 | Unsecured OD Limit information is not allowed for this product | |
| RPM-SAV-ODL-004 | Please provide valid value for Limit Type | |
| RPM-SAV-PRF-001 | Card is not allowed for this business product | |
| RPM-SAV-PRF-002 | Cheque Book is not allowed for this product | |
| RPM-SAV-PRF-003 | Passbook is not allowed for this product | |
| RPM-SAV-PRF-004 | Internet banking is not allowed for this business product | |
| RPM-SAV-PRF-005 | Mobile Banking is not allowed for this business product | |
| RPM-SAV-PRF-006 | Kiosk is not allowed for this business product | |
| RPM-SAV-PRF-007 | Phone banking is not allowed for this business product | |
| RPM-SAV-TOD-001 | Temporary OD Limit Details are not captured | |
| RPM-TO-001 | Mandatory Checklist(s) - \$1 | |
| RPM-TO-020 | Mandatory Document(s) - \$1 | |
| RPM-SAV-ACC-001 | No Branch mapped to this business product. | |
| RPM-SAV-ACC-002 | Please provide a valid value for Cheque Number | |
| RPM-SAV-ACC-003 | Please provide a valid value for Cheque Date | |
| RPM-SAV-ACC-004 | Please provide a valid value for Cheque Routing Number | |
| RPM-SAV-ACC-005 | Please provide a valid value for General Ledger code. | |
| RPM-SAV-ACC-008 | Missing Configuration : CASA_FundBy_OtherBankCheque | |
| RPM-SAV-ACC-009 | Incorrect Configuration : CASA_FundBy_Cash | |
| RPM-SAV-ACC-010 | Missing Configuration : CASA_FundBy_Cash | |
| RPM-SAV-ACC-011 | Incorrect Configuration : CASA_FundBy_Account | |
| RPM-SAV-ACC-012 | Missing Configuration : CASA_FundBy_Account | |
| RPM-SAV-ACC-013 | Incorrect Configuration : CASA_FundBy_OtherBankCheque | |

6 Advices

This topic provides the information on the various advices supported in Current Account Origination process.

Account Creation

Branch To, Date: Customer Name Address Line 1 Address Line 2 State City Pin code Sub: Account Creation Dear Sir/Madam, We are happy to inform you that your current account creation has been completed. Annualized Percentage Yield : ## % as on account opening date ## under the product #product name # We are delighted to have you as a valued customer and thank you for choosing us for your banking needs. Feel free to contact us If you have any questions or require assistance. We look forward to assisting you in achieving your financial goals. Yours faithfully, <Manager Name> <Bank Name> **Offer Issue** Bank Name Branch Date: To, Customer Name Address Line 1 Address Line 2 State City Pin code Atten: Mr/Mrs. Customer Name(s) Dear Sir/Madam, We are pleased to inform you that your request dated <Application Date> (YYYY-MM-DD) vide application number <xxxxx> for <Product Name> has been approved with the following parameters detailed below. Approved Amount : <Currency + Approved Amount>



Bank Name

Approved Date: <Offer Issue Date>(DD-MM-YYYY)Overdraft Tenor: <Tenure> MonthsOffer Valid Period: <Offer Expiry Period> <Offer Expiry Term>Interest Rate: <Latest Effective Interest Rate> %Fee Amount: <Total Charges>

Collateral Details:

| Туре | Amount | Currency Code |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <collateral type=""></collateral> | <collateral amount=""></collateral> | <collateral code="" currency="" value=""></collateral> |

Please return this offer letter with your acceptance. If not returned on aforesaid date, this letter will be null and void. Acceptance of this letter will be at Banks sole discretion.

In case of any clarification please do not hesitate to contact Relationship Manager <Source Emp Name>.

Yours faithfully, <Branch Name>

We <Customer Name>, hereby accept the offer with the above terms and Condition.

```
Name:
Signature:
Date:
Place:
```

Application Form with OD

Application Number:

Date: YYYY-MM-DD

Application

Branch: <XXX> <Branch>

Applicants: Applicant 1 Applicant 2

<XXXXXXXXXXXX>

Product Details

Application Type: <New> Product: <Product Name> Fund Account: <Y> or <N> Overdraft Requested: <Y> or <N> Amount: <XXXXX>

Personal Details Primary Applicant Name/Joint Applicant Name/Guarantor Name: Applicant 1 Name Date of Birth: YYYY-MM-DD Gender: <Male> / <Female> Resident Status: <XXXXX> Birth Country: <XXXXXX> Nationality: <XXXXXX> Citizenship By: <XXXXXXX> ID Type: <XXXXXXX> Unique ID No: <XXXXXXX> Valid Till: Address: Address Line1 Address Line2 State City



Pin code

Employment Details

```
Employee Name: Mr. <XXXXX>
Employer Name: <XYZ>
Organization Category: <XYZ>
Current Employment: <XYZ>
Employment Type :< Full Time> or <Part Time>
Employment Start Date: YYYY-MM-DD
Employer's Address:
Address Line1
Address Line2
State
City
Pin code
```

Financial Position

Details:

| Asset Type | Asset Amount |
|------------|--------------|
| House | XXX |
| Deposit | XXX |
| Vehicle | XXX |
| Other | XXX |

| Liabilities Type | Liabilities Amount |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Property Loan | XXX |
| Vehicle Loan | XXX |
| Credit Card Outstanding | XXX |
| Overdrafts | XXX |
| Personal Loan | XXX |
| Other | XXX |
| Home Loan | XXX |
| Education Loan | XXX |

| Іпсоте Туре | Income Amount |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Salary | XXX |
| Interest Amount | XXX |
| Rentals | XXX |
| Business | XXX |
| Cash Gifts | XXX |
| Other | XXX |
| Business | XXX |
| Pension | XXX |
| Investment Income | XXX |
| Agriculture | XXX |

| Expense Type | Expense Amount |
|------------------|----------------|
| Loan Payments | XXX |
| Utility Payments | XXX |



| Expense Type | Expense Amount |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Insurance Payments | XXX |
| Credit Card Payments | XXX |
| Rentals | XXX |
| House | XXX |
| Vehicle | XXX |
| Fuel | XXX |
| Other | XXX |
| Medical | XXX |
| Education | XXX |

Nominee

Details

| Name | Relationship | Dateofbirth | Percentage | Guardian | Address |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <nominee Name></nominee | <nomine Relationship></nomine | YYYY-MM-DD | <shared Percentage></shared | <yes> or <no></no></yes> | <nominee Address></nominee |

Requested Limit <XXX>

Mode of Operation <XYZ>

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

Mandate Details

Unsecured OD Details

You have advised us that there are no foreseeable significant changes to your circumstances that will affect your ability to meet your contracted repayments. You have advised us that significant changes to your circumstances may occur that could adversely affect your ability to meet your contracted repayments and you have plans in place to ensure that you will be able to continue to make repayments if these circumstances occur. Privacy Statement

We would like to inform you that:

Purpose of collection

Personal information is information about an identifiable individual and includes facts or an opinion about you which identifies you or by which your identity can be reasonably determined. The collection of your personal information is essential to enable us to conduct our business of offering and you with our range of financial products and services.

We collect personal information for the purposes of:

identifying and protecting you when you do business with us establishing your requirements and providing the appropriate product or service setting up, administering and managing our products and services assessing and investigating and if accepted, managing a claim made by you under one or more of our product and training and developing our staff and representatives. We may be required by law to collect your personal information.



These include, but are not limited to, anti-money laundering and taxation laws.

Consequences if personal information is not provided

If we request personal information about you and you do not provide it, we may not be able to provide you with the financial product or service that you request, or provide you with the full range of services we offer.

Disclosure

We use and disclose your personal information for the purposes we collected it. We may also use and disclose your personal information for a secondary purpose that is related to the purpose for which we collected it. This would happen in cases where you would reasonably expect us to use or disclose your personal information for that secondary purpose. In the case of sensitive information, any secondary purpose, use or disclosure will be directly related to the purpose collection.

When necessary and in connection with purposes of collection, we may disclose your personal information to and/or collect your personal information from:

Other companies within the. Where required or authorized under our relationship with our joint venture companies. Information technology providers, including hardware and software vendors and consultants such as programmers research and development service providers your advisers, agents or representatives our advisers, agents or representatives if required or authorized to do so, regulatory bodies and government agencies financial advisers lenders' mortgage insurers and values credit reporting agencies legal and other professional advisers printers and mail house service providers manufacturers for plastic card production (e.g. debit and credit cards) external dispute resolution schemes.

Disclosure overseas

There are also instances where we may have to send your personal information overseas or collect personal information from overseas. These instances include: sending your personal information to companies in the group. When you have asked us to do so when we are authorised or required by law to do so when we have outsourced a business activity or function to an overseas service provider with whom we have a contractual arrangement certain electronic transactions or when it is necessary in order to facilitate a transaction on your behalf. We will only send your personal information overseas or collect personal information about you from overseas for the purposes in this statement.

Access

You can request access to the personal information we hold about you by contacting us. In some circumstances, we are able to deny your request for access to personal information. If we deny your request for access, we will tell you why. If accessing your personal information will take an extended period



of time, we will inform you of the likely delay. For more detailed requests for access to personal information, for example, access to information held in archives, a fee may be charged to cover the associated cost of retrieval and supplying this information.

Marketing

We would like to use and disclose your personal information to keep you up to date with the range of products and services available from. Generally, our companies in the group will use and disclose your personal information for 's marketing purposes. If you do not want us to use and disclose your personal information for the purpose of marketing products and services to you, you should contact us and tell us.

Contact

Please contact us to:

change your mind at any time about receiving marketing material request access to the personal information we hold about you or obtain more information about our privacy practices by asking for a copy of our Privacy Policy You can contact us by calling 13 ** 75 or contacting us at .com.au or by visiting any of our branches. Our Privacy Policy can also be found on our website at .com.au at the bottom of the page by clicking on Privacy.

Authority to obtain credit information

I/We understand that by signing this application, consent is given to:

close to a credit reporting agency certain personal information about me/us including: identity particulars, amount of credit applied for in this application, payments which may become more than 60 days overdue any serious credit infringement which believes I/we have committed, advice that payments are no longer overdue and/or that credit provided to me/us has been discharged.Obtain from a credit reporting agency a report containing personal credit information about me/us and, a report containing information about my/our commercial activities or commercial credit worthiness, to enable to assess this application for credit. I/We further consent to and acknowledge that may at its discretion obtain second and/or subsequent credit reports prior to funding (settlement) or withdrawal of this application, in order to reassess my/our application for credit. Give and obtain from any credit provider(s) that may be named in this application or in a report held by a credit reporting agency information about my/our credit arrangements, including information about my/our credit worthiness, credit standing, credit history, credit capacity for the purpose of assessing an application for credit, notifying any default by me/us.

Confirm my employment details from my employer, accountant or tax agent named in this application. Confirm my income received on an investment property from any nominated real estate agent.



Acknowledgments & Declarations

By signing below, I/we agree that I/we, have read and understood this application declare that all information provided in this application is true and correct authorize to make any enquiries it considers necessary to verify the information provided in this application and in support of this application agree to , in accordance with the Privacy Statement included in this application and the Privacy Policy consent to the disclosures set out in the Authority to Obtain Credit Information consent to disclosing information about my/our application, credit report, loan balance from time to time and associated information relevant to the calculation of commission to the agent nominated in this application and to any organization under which the agent may operate or by whom the agent is employed agree to transmitting my/our personal information by electronic means

| Applicant | Date | Signature |
|-------------|------------|-----------|
| Applicant 1 | YYYY-MM-DD | - |
| Applicant 2 | YYYY-MM-DD | - |

Application Form without OD

Application Number: Application Branch: <XXX> <Branch> Date: YYYY-MM-DD Applicants: Applicant 1 Applicant 2 Product Details Application Type: <New> Product: < Product Name> Fund Account: <Y> or <N> Overdraft Requested: <Y> or <N> Amount: <XXXXXX> Personal Details Primary Applicant Name/Joint Applicant Name/Guarantor Name: Applicant 1 Name Date of Birth: YYYY-MM-DD Gender: <Male> / <Female> Resident Status: <XXXXX> Birth Country: <XXXXXX> Nationality: <XXXXXX> Citizenship By: <XXXXXXX> ID Type: <XXXXXXX> Unique ID No: <XXXXXXX> Valid Till: Address: Address Line1 Address Line2 State City Pin code Nominee Details:



| Name | Relationship | Dateofbirth | Percentage | Guardian | Address |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <nominee Name></nominee | <nomine Relationship></nomine | YYYY-MM-DD | <shared Percentage></shared | <yes> or <no></no></yes> | <nominee Address></nominee |

Mandate Details

Mode of Operation <XYZ>

Privacy Statement

We would like to inform you that:

Purpose of collection

Personal information is information about an identifiable individual and includes facts or an opinion about you which identifies you or by which your identity can be reasonably determined. The collection of your personal information is essential to enable us to conduct our business of offering and you with our range of financial products and services.

We collect personal information for the purposes of:

identifying and protecting you when you do business with us establishing your requirements and providing the appropriate product or service setting up, administering and managing our products and services assessing and investigating and if accepted, managing a claim made by you under one or more of our product and training and developing our staff and representatives. We may be required by law to collect your personal information. These include, but are not limited to, anti-money laundering and taxation laws.

Consequences if personal information is not provided

If we request personal information about you and you do not provide it, we may not be able to provide you with the financial product or service that you request, or provide you with the full range of services we offer.

Disclosure

We use and disclose your personal information for the purposes we collected it. We may also use and disclose your personal information for a secondary purpose that is related to the purpose for which we collected it. This would happen in cases where you would reasonably expect us to use or disclose your personal information for that secondary purpose. In the case of sensitive information, any secondary purpose, use or disclosure will be directly related to the purpose collection.

When necessary and in connection with purposes of collection, we may disclose your personal information to and/or collect your personal information from:

Other companies within the. Where required or authorized under our relationship with our joint venture companies. Information technology providers, including hardware and software vendors and consultants such as programmers research and development service providers your advisers, agents or



representatives our advisers, agents or representatives if required or authorized to do so, regulatory bodies and government agencies financial advisers lenders' mortgage insurers and values credit reporting agencies legal and other professional advisers printers and mail house service providers manufacturers for plastic card production (e.g. debit and credit cards) external dispute resolution schemes.

Disclosure overseas

There are also instances where we may have to send your personal information overseas or collect personal information from overseas. These instances include: sending your personal information to companies in the group. When you have asked us to do so when we are authorised or required by law to do so when we have outsourced a business activity or function to an overseas service provider with whom we have a contractual arrangement certain electronic transactions or when it is necessary in order to facilitate a transaction on your behalf. We will only send your personal information overseas or collect personal information about you from overseas for the purposes in this statement.

Access

You can request access to the personal information we hold about you by contacting us. In some circumstances, we are able to deny your request for access to personal information. If we deny your request for access, we will tell you why. If accessing your personal information will take an extended period of time, we will inform you of the likely delay. For more detailed requests for access to personal information, for example, access to information held in archives, a fee may be charged to cover the associated cost of retrieval and supplying this information.

Marketing

We would like to use and disclose your personal information to keep you up to date with the range of products and services available from. Generally, our companies in the group will use and disclose your personal information for 's marketing purposes. If you do not want us to use and disclose your personal information for the purpose of marketing products and services to you, you should contact us and tell us.

Contact

Please contact us to:

change your mind at any time about receiving marketing material request access to the
personal information we
hold about you or obtain more information about our privacy practices by asking for a
copy of our Privacy
Policy You can contact us by calling 13 ** 75 or contacting us at .com.au or by visiting
any of our branches.
Our Privacy Policy can also be found on our website at .com.au at the bottom of the page
by clicking on Privacy.



Authority to obtain credit information

I/We understand that by signing this application, consent is given to:

close to a credit reporting agency certain personal information about me/us including: identity particulars, amount of credit applied for in this application, payments which may become more than 60 days overdue any serious credit infringement which believes I/we have committed, advice that payments are no longer overdue and/or that credit provided to me/us has been discharged.Obtain from a credit reporting agency a report containing personal credit information about me/us and, a report containing information about my/our commercial activities or commercial credit worthiness, to enable to assess this application for credit. I/We further consent to and acknowledge that may at its discretion obtain second and/or subsequent credit reports prior to funding (settlement) or withdrawal of this application, in order to reassess my/our application for credit. Give and obtain from any credit provider(s) that may be named in this application or in a report held by a credit reporting agency information about my/our credit arrangements, including information about my/our credit worthiness, credit standing, credit history, credit capacity for the purpose of assessing an application for credit, notifying any default by me/us.

Confirm my employment details from my employer, accountant or tax agent named in this application. Confirm my income received on an investment property from any nominated real estate agent.

Acknowledgments & Declarations

By signing below, I/we agree that I/we, have read and understood this application declare that all information provided in this application is true and correct authorize to make any enquiries it considers necessary to verify the information provided in this application and in support of this application agree to , in accordance with the Privacy Statement included in this application and the Privacy Policy consent to the disclosures set out in the Authority to Obtain Credit Information consent to disclosing information about my/our application, credit report, loan balance from time to time and associated information relevant to the calculation of commission to the agent nominated in this application and to any organization under which the agent may operate or by whom the agent is employed agree to transmitting my/our personal information by electronic means

| Applicant | Date | Signature |
|-------------|------------|-----------|
| Applicant 1 | YYYY-MM-DD | - |
| Applicant 2 | YYYY-MM-DD | - |



Index

А

Account Funding Stage - Post Account Opening, 2-68, 2-124 Account Parameter Setup Stage, 2-100 Annexure - Advices, 6-1 Application Approval Stage, 2-118 Application Enrichment Stage, 2-62 Application Entry, 2-80

С

Customer Information, 2-3

Е

Error Codes and Messages, 5-1

G

Global Actions, 2-129

L

Instant Current Account Origination Process, 4-1

Μ

Manual Credit Assessment Stage, 2-91 Manual Credit Decision, 2-96 Manual Retry Stage, 2-124

0

Offer Accept / Reject Stage, 2-111 Offer Issue Stage, 2-106 Overdraft Limit Details Stage, 2-50

Ρ

Post Offer Amendment Stage, 2-114

S

Simplified Application, 3-1 Supervisor Application Approval Stage, 2-103

U

Underwriting Stage, 2-73

